

APPROVED

MAR 17 2022

BOARD OF RECREATION AND PARK COMMISSIONERS

BOARD REPORT

NO. 22-065

DATE March 17, 2022

C.D.

BOARD OF RECREATION AND PARK COMMISSIONERS

SUBJECT: CABRILLO MARINE AQUARIUM AQUATIC VETERINARIAN – AWARD OF CONTRACT TO LANCE ADAMS, D.V.M.

AP Diaz, H. Fujita, J. Kim, \*M. Rudnick, C. Santo Domingo, N. Williams

m. Stuee General Manager

Approved X Disapproved Withdrawn

RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. Approve the award and execution of a Personal Services Contract...
2. Find, pursuant to the Personnel Department's finding...
3. Find, pursuant to Charter Section 371(e)(10)...
4. Approve the total encumbrance and payment...
5. Authorize the Board of Recreation and Park Commissioners...
6. Authorize RAP's General Manager or designee to make technical corrections...

## BOARD REPORT

PG. 2 NO. 22-065

### SUMMARY

The Cabrillo Marine Aquarium (“Aquarium”), as an accredited member of the Association of Zoos and Aquarium (AZA), is required to maintain an aquatic veterinary services provider to maintain its license, to avoid fines, and to continue serving the public. Aquatic veterinary services are essential to the Aquarium operating in compliance with expected ethical standards regarding its level of care for its animals and staff, maintaining its brand/image and maintaining its AZA accreditation. A lapse in access to veterinary services of this type would also negatively affect the Aquarium’s ability to continue their work providing high quality animal care and welfare, conduct conservation programs, endangered species programs, and partnerships with other facilities and institutions.

AZA-accredited zoos and aquariums must assure the health of all animals in their care. This is the paramount qualifier for accreditation. Maintaining standards of veterinary care requires professional oversight of laboratory, clinical, and nutritional services including the supervision of the veterinary medical programs by a licensed veterinarian who has special training or experience in non-domestic animal medicine. Veterinarians, in partnership with Aquarium staff, are stakeholders in all aspects of animal health and welfare and must be integrated into the overall management of the Aquarium's husbandry, nutrition, preventative medicine, and conservation programs.

While a full-time in-house veterinarian is preferred by the AZA, an on-call and nearby veterinarian meets the minimum AZA standards. The veterinarian must specialize in the type of species housed at the Aquarium. RAP published a request for proposal (RFP) to obtain an experienced part-time veterinarian consultant retained under contract who will be able to make at least twice monthly inspections of the animals and to respond as soon as possible to any emergencies in lieu of a full-time veterinarian.

On October 25, 2021, the RFP was posted on the Los Angeles Business Assistance Virtual Network (LA BAVN) and circulated through CMA contacts.

On December 14, 2021, one (1) proposal was received from Lance Adams, DVM.

As stipulated in the RFP, evaluation of the bid proposals occurred in two (2) levels. Level I was a check and review for the required compliance and submittal documents and Level II was a comprehensive evaluation of the proposal, by an evaluation Panel. Proposers were required to successfully pass the Level I to proceed to Level II.

#### Level I Evaluation

Staff performed a Level I review including review of compliance documents and verification of references. Lance Adams, D.V.M. passed this level of review.

#### Level II Evaluation

BOARD REPORT

PG. 3 NO. 22-065

An evaluation panel composed of two (2) RAP employees with extensive experience in the administration of the Aquarium reviewed the responsive proposal for the Level II evaluation.

The proposal was scored in the areas of Proposer Qualifications and Capabilities (35 points possible), Adequacy of Services Provided by Proposer (25 points possible) Proposed Compensation (50 points possible), Cost of the Services Provided (25 points possible), Compliance with the RFP Process (15 points possible). RAP's panel awarded the proposal of Lance Adams, D.V.M. a combined and averaged score of one hundred (100) points. RAP staff reviewed the responsive proposals, verified background and experience and finds that Lance Adams, D.V.M. is a responsible and capable D.V.M. whose proposal is strongly aligned with RAP's needs.

Lance Adams, D.V.M., has over twenty (20) years of experience as a D.V.M. at non-profit aquariums. He has extensive experience developing and administering a preventative and clinical care veterinary program at a public aquarium with collections of primarily marine fish and invertebrates and has access to and experience with specialized facilities and equipment for the diagnosis and treatment of aquatic animals and their diseases. His office is located in Huntington Beach, CA with a primary location of practice in Long Beach, CA, both of which are within two hours of the Aquarium allowing him to be available for emergency calls. It should be noted that Dr. Adams has worked as an on-call veterinarian for the aquarium since 2007.

In the RFP, RAP requested proposals with not-to-exceed amounts of two hundred fifty dollars \$250 per hour. Lance Adams, D.V.M.'s proposed rate of two hundred dollars (\$200) per hour is fifty (\$50) dollars less per hour for regular, non-emergency care which is the area of service that has historically comprised the majority of the Aquarium's expense for aquatic veterinary services.

Lance Adams, D.V.M. proposes billing for the following services in the following amounts.

<b>Service</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>Billing Increment</b>
Travel time/expense to Aquarium for scheduled site visits	No Fee	
Travel time/expose to Aquarium for emergencies	\$75/hr	Billed for a Minimum of ½ Hour
Veterinary consulting and services during routine scheduled site visits	\$200/hr	Billed for a Minimum of ½ Hour
Veterinary services during emergency (on call) site visits	\$250/hr	Billed for a Minimum of ½ Hour
Any electronic or phone consulting/reviews or	\$200/hr	Billed for a

BOARD REPORT

PG. 4 NO. 22-065

document preparation		Minimum of ¼ Hour
----------------------	--	----------------------

RAP staff recommends that the Contract to provide aquatic veterinary services be awarded to Lance Adams, D.V.M. in an amount not to exceed \$25,000 per year for a term not to exceed three years to begin upon execution of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this Contract will be provided from Fund No. 302, Department 88, Account 3040, Cabrillo Marine Aquarium, Lance Adams- DVM (Veterinary Care for Animals)

This report was prepared by John Busby, Sr. Management Analyst II and reviewed by Matthew Rudnick Chief Management Analyst.

STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVES AND GOALS

Approval of this Board Report advances RAP's Strategic Plan by supporting:

**Goal No. 3:** Create and Maintain World Class Parks and Facilities

**Goal No. 2 Outcome No. 4:** Connect more Angelenos to the diverse cultural programs in the park system by maintaining the health of the Aquarium's living collection that is made available as free exhibits for Angelenos.

**Goal No. 4:** Actively Engage Communities

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

- 1) Proposed Contract with Lance Adams, D.V.M.
- 2) RFP

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT**

**Contractor:** Lance Adams, D.V.M.

**Regarding:** As-needed Veterinary Services for Aquatic Animals  
and Marine Invertebrates

**Said Agreement is Number** \_\_\_\_\_

**Professional Services Agreement  
AS-NEEDED VETERINARY SERVICES FOR AQUATIC ANIMALS AND  
MARINE INVERTEBRATES**

**Table of Contents**

<b><u>Section</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
Article I	INTRODUCTION .....	2
Article II	TERM AND SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED .....	3
Article III	GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.....	5
Article IV	STANDARD PROVISIONS .....	7
	Signature Page.....	9

**ATTACHMENTS**

- Appendix 1 Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 10.21) [ver. 4]
- Appendix 2 As-needed Veterinary services for Aquatic Animals and Marine Invertebrates Released on October 25, 2021.
- Appendix 3 Form 146 Insurance Requirements
- Appendix 4 Proposal submitted by Lance Adams, D.V.M., in response to Exhibit B.

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES  
DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS  
AND  
LANCE ADAMS, D.V.M.**

THIS AGREEMENT (“Agreement” or “Contract”) is made and entered into on \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, by and between the City of Los Angeles, a municipal corporation, acting by and through its Department of Recreation and Parks (“RAP”) and its Board of Recreation and Park Commissioners (hereinafter “City”), and Lance Adams, D.V.M. (hereinafter “Contractor”).

**WITNESSETH**

WHEREAS, RAP owns and operates the Cabrillo Marine Aquarium (“Aquarium”), located at 3720 Stephen M. White Drive, San Pedro, CA 90731, which engages visitors in education, recreation, and research to promote knowledge, appreciation, and conservation of the marine life of Southern California, in part, through maintenance of living collections of aquatic life; and,

WHEREAS, the Cabrillo Marine Aquarium is required to maintain access to services from an aquatic veterinary services provider to remain an accredited member of the Association of Zoo’s and Aquarium (AZA), to avoid fines due to a lapse in AZA membership, and to continue serving the public by providing the highest quality of care for the Aquarium’s living collections; and,

WHEREAS, RAP advertised a request for proposal for such services (“RFP”); and,

WHEREAS, in accordance with Charter Section 1022, the Board of Recreation and Park Commissioners finds that the City does not have in its employ, personnel with sufficient expertise and experience to provide the aforementioned services; and,

WHEREAS, RAP, finds, pursuant to Charter Section 371 (e) (10), that the use of competitive bidding would be undesirable, impractical or otherwise excused by the common law and the Charter because, unlike the purchase of a specified product, there is no single criterion, such as price comparison, that will determine which proposer can best provide the services required by RAP for these services; and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR submitted a proposal in response to the RFP and was selected for award of this Contract to provide as-needed veterinary services for aquatic animals and marine invertebrates; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.15(a)(2), RAP finds that the services provided under this Agreement is for the

performance of professional, technical, or other special services of a temporary and occasional character for which competitive bidding is not practicable or advantageous.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and of the covenants, representations, and agreements set forth herein, the parties hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I.**  
**INTRODUCTION**

A. Representatives of the Parties and Service of Notices

1. The representatives of the respective parties authorized to administer this Agreement, and to whom formal notices, demands, and communications shall be given are as follows:

a. The representative of the City shall be, unless otherwise stated in the Agreement:

Department of Recreation and Parks  
Attention: Michael A. Shull, General Manager  
or authorized representative  
Department of Recreation and Parks  
221 North Figueroa Street, Suite 350  
Los Angeles, California 90012

With copies to:

Cabrillo Marine Aquarium  
Attention: Chanthell Nelson  
3720 Stephen M. White Drive  
San Pedro, CA 90731

b. The representative of the Contractor shall be:

Lance Adams, D.V.M.  
14871 Quill Cir.  
Huntington Beach, CA 92647

2. Formal notices, demands, and communications required hereunder by either party shall be made in writing and may be effected by personal delivery or by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested and shall be deemed communicated as of the date of mailing or actual receipt, whichever first occurs.

3. If the name of the person designated to receive the notices, demands, or communications, or the address of such person is changed, written notice shall

be given, in accordance with Article I, within five (5) working days of said change.

**ARTICLE II.**  
**TERM AND SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED**

A. Term of Performance

1. The term of this Agreement shall be for three years commencing upon execution of this Agreement and ending three years thereafter. Performance may not begin until the Contractor has obtained approval from the City for the insurance required herein.

B. Purpose of the Agreement and Services to be Provided

1. The purpose of Contractor's work under this Agreement is to provide as-needed veterinary services for aquatic animals and marine invertebrates at the Aquarium.

2. Scope of Work

- a. Contractor shall, in compliance with Association of Zoos and Aquarium (AZA) requirements and on an as-needed basis, under the direction of the Aquarium's director:

Provide the following services as a single, dedicated on-call treating veterinarian (except as mentioned below) who shall establish and maintain continued treatment of the Aquarium's living collection, including, but not limited to:

- i. Assessment of the health and welfare of the Aquarium's living collection, with a minimum of twice monthly inspections of the Aquarium's fish and invertebrates, with the ability to respond within two (2) hours to any emergencies as required by the Association of Zoos and Aquariums (AZA) standards set forth for accreditation; Contractor must be available on a twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week basis on any day throughout the year including weekends and holidays; subcontractors are not to be relied on for daily or scheduled care but, at the determination of CMA staff and with advanced notice may be used in extraordinary circumstances consistent with AZA standards;
- ii. Consult with and train Aquarium staff to maintain medicine programs including quarantine procedures, disease and parasite control, zoonosis, diet, and general wellness techniques;

- iii. Approve treatments for sick or injured animals and prescription of medication and health plans when required for care;
- iv. Consult with Aquarium staff to maintain any necessary medical records for all animals in the collection that have received veterinary attention;
- v. Provide support and training of Aquarium staff with necropsy procedures and records so that staff may determine the cause of death of deceased animals as well as maintaining physical availability on an as-needed basis to consult with Aquarium staff or with the AZA;
- vi. Manage communications with AZA inspectors through multiple mediums of communication including but not limited to video conference, telephone, or email;
- vii. Provide any other veterinary services as required per the approval of the Aquarium Director or designee;
- viii. Maintain appropriate insurance requirements acceptable to City Risk Management, listing the City as an additional insured;
- ix. Make no representation that the veterinarian is an employee of the City;
- x. Undergo background check and fingerprinting as required;
- xi. Comply with all City requirements regarding COVID-19 precautions as communicated by Aquarium staff.

b. City shall:

i. Provide payment to CONTRACTOR at a rate not to exceed the hourly rates listed in Appendix 4 on an as-needed basis for veterinary services provided. No minimum amount is guaranteed under this Contract. In no event shall annual payments to the Contractor under this Agreement exceed \$25,000 per year.

### **ARTICLE III. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

#### A. Payment Terms, and Invoicing

##### 1. Compensation and Method of Payment

- a. Contractor shall provide the services set forth in Article II above.
- b. Contractor understands and agrees that it may not make any financial commitment on behalf of the City, incur any cost or expense on behalf of the City, or obligate the City to make payments for any costs or expenses, unless authorized in writing by the City representative.

The City shall pay Contractor an amount not to exceed Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) per year at an hourly rate not to exceed the rates provided in Appendix 4 for services performed by Contractor under this Agreement. CITY in entering in this Contract guarantees no minimum amount of compensation. CITY staff will monitor this not-to-exceed aggregate total.

2. Limitation of City's Obligation to Make Payments to Contractor. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, including any exhibits or attachments incorporated therein, and in order for City to comply with its governing legal requirements, City shall have no obligation to make any payments to Contractor unless City shall have first made an appropriation of funds equal to or in excess of its obligation to make any payments as provided in said Agreement. Contractor agrees that any services provided by Contractor, purchases made by Contractor or expenses incurred by Contractor in excess of said appropriation(s) shall be free and without charge to City and City shall have no obligation to pay for said services, purchases or expenses. Contractor shall have no obligation to provide any services, provide any equipment or incur any expenses in excess of the appropriated amount(s) until City appropriates additional funds for this Agreement.

### 3. Invoicing

- a. Invoices shall be submitted to:

Cabrillo Marine Aquarium  
Attention: Chanthell Nelson  
3720 Stephen M. White Drive  
San Pedro, CA 90731

- b. To ensure that services provided under personal services contracts are measured against services as detailed in the Agreement, the Controller of the City of Los Angeles has developed a policy requiring that specific supporting documentation be submitted with invoices.
- c. Contractor shall submit invoices that include, at a minimum, the following information:
  - i. Name and address of Contractor
  - ii. Name and address of City department being billed
  - iii. Date of invoice and period covered
  - iv. Agreement number

- v. Task Order or Notice to Proceed
  - vi. Description of completed task/project and amount due for task/project, including:
    - A. Name of personnel working on task
    - B. Hours spent on task and timesheet supporting charges (if applicable).
    - C. Rate per hour and total due.
  - vii. Original manufacturer's invoice for items where the cost or cost plus is supported by the contract
  - viii. Certification by a duly authorized officer
  - ix. Discount and terms (if applicable)
  - x. Remittance Address (if different from company address)
- d. All invoices shall be submitted on Contractor's letterhead, contain Contractor's official logo, or other unique and identifying information such as the name and address of the Contractor. Evidence that tasks have been completed, in the form of a report, brochure, or photograph, shall be attached to all invoices. Invoices shall be submitted within thirty (30) days of service, or monthly, and shall be payable to the Contractor no later than thirty (30) days after acknowledged receipt of a complete invoice. Invoices are considered complete when appropriate documentation or services provided are signed off as satisfactory by the City representative.
- e. Invoices and supporting documentation shall be prepared at the sole expense and responsibility of the Contractor. The City will not compensate the Contractor for costs incurred in invoice preparation. The City may request, in writing, changes to the content and format of the invoice and supporting documentation at any time. The City reserves the right to request additional supporting documentation to substantiate costs at any time.
- f. Subcontractors' Requirements.
- . Tasks that are completed by subcontractors shall be supported by subcontractor invoices, copies of pages from reports, brochures, photographs, or other unique documentation that substantiates their charges.

- g. ***Failure to adhere to these policies may result in nonpayment or non-approval of demands, pursuant to Charter Section 262(a)***, which requires the Controller to inspect the quality, quantity, and condition of services, labor, materials, supplies, or equipment received by any City office or department, and approve demands before they are drawn on the Treasury.

B. Contractor's Personnel

1. Contractor shall use its own employees to perform the services described in this Agreement. The City shall have the right to review and approve any personnel who are assigned to work under this Agreement. Contractor agrees to remove personnel from performing work under this Agreement if requested to do so by the City.
2. Contractor shall not use subcontractors to assist in performance of this Agreement without the prior written approval of the City. If the City permits the use of subcontractors, Contractor shall remain responsible for performing all aspects of this Agreement. The City has the right to approve Contractor's subcontractors and City reserves the right to request replacement of a subcontractor. The City does not have any obligation to pay subcontractors and nothing herein creates any privity between the City and the subcontractors.

**ARTICLE IV.  
STANDARD PROVISIONS**

A. Standard Provisions for City Contracts

Contractor agrees to comply with the Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 10/21)[v.4], attached hereto as Appendix 1.

B. Responsibility to Provide Services in Accordance with Applicable Standards and Requirement to Possess All Valid Permits and Licenses.

Contractor warrants that the work performed hereunder shall be completed in a manner consistent with professional standards among those persons or firms in the Contractor's profession, doing the same or similar work, under the same or similar circumstances. Contractor must possess and maintain valid licenses and permits required to perform the services described herein.

C. Compliance with Statutes and Regulations

Contractor, in the performance of this Agreement, shall comply with all applicable statutes, rules, regulations, and orders of the United States, the State of California, the County and City of Los Angeles. Contractor shall comply with new, amended,

or revised laws, regulations, and procedures that apply to the performance of this Agreement.

F. Incorporation of Documents

This Contract and incorporated documents represent the entire integrated agreement of the parties and supersedes all prior written or oral representations, discussions, and agreements. The following documents are incorporated and made a part hereof by reference:

- Appendix 1 Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 10.21)[ver.4]
- Appendix 2 As-needed Veterinary Services for Aquatic Animals and Marine Invertebrates RFP Released on October 25, 2021.
- Appendix 3 Form 146 Insurance Requirements
- Appendix 4 Proposal submitted by Dr. Lance Adams, D.V.M., in response to the RFP.

The order of precedence in resolving conflicting language, if any, in the documents shall be: (1) This Agreement; (2) Appendix 1; (3) Appendix 3; (4) Appendix 2 (5) Appendix 4

*(Signature Page to Follow)*

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized representatives.

THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES,  
a municipal corporation  
acting by and through its BOARD OF  
RECREATION AND PARK  
COMMISSIONERS

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Lance Adams, D.V.M.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
MICHAEL N. FEUER, City Attorney

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Steven Hong  
Deputy City Attorney

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Agreement Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT A**

Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 10/21) [v.4]

**STANDARD PROVISIONS FOR CITY CONTRACTS**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**PSC-1**    Construction of Provisions and Titles Herein..... 1

**PSC-2**    Applicable Law, Interpretation and Enforcement..... 1

**PSC-3**    Time of Effectiveness..... 1

**PSC-4**    Integrated Contract ..... 2

**PSC-5**    Amendment..... 2

**PSC-6**    Excusable Delays..... 2

**PSC-7**    Waiver..... 2

**PSC-8**    Suspension ..... 3

**PSC-9**    Termination ..... 3

**PSC-10**    Independent Contractor ..... 5

**PSC-11**    Contractor’s Personnel..... 5

**PSC-12**    Assignment and Delegation ..... 6

**PSC-13**    Permits..... 6

**PSC-14**    Claims for Labor and Materials ..... 6

**PSC-15**    Current Los Angeles City Business Tax Registration Certificate Required .... 6

**PSC-16**    Retention of Records, Audit and Reports..... 6

**PSC-17**    Bonds..... 7

**PSC-18**    Indemnification..... 7

**PSC-19**    Intellectual Property Indemnification ..... 7

**PSC-20**    Intellectual Property Warranty..... 8

**PSC-21**    Ownership and License..... 8

**PSC-22**    Data Protection ..... 9

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

PSC-23	<u>Insurance</u> .....	9
PSC-24	<u>Best Terms</u> .....	9
PSC-25	<u>Warranty and Responsibility of Contractor</u> .....	10
PSC-26	<u>Mandatory Provisions Pertaining to Non-Discrimination in Employment</u> .....	10
PSC-27	<u>Child Support Assignment Orders</u> .....	10
PSC-28	<u>Living Wage Ordinance</u> .....	11
PSC-29	<u>Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance</u> .....	11
PSC-30	<u>Access and Accommodations</u> .....	11
PSC-31	<u>Contractor Responsibility Ordinance</u> .....	12
PSC-32	<u>Business Inclusion Program</u> .....	12
PSC-33	<u>Slavery Disclosure Ordinance</u> .....	12
PSC-34	<u>First Source Hiring Ordinance</u> .....	12
PSC-35	<u>Local Business Preference Ordinance</u> .....	12
PSC-36	<u>Iran Contracting Act</u> .....	12
PSC-37	<u>Restrictions on Campaign Contributions in City Elections</u> .....	12
PSC-38	<u>Contractors' Use of Criminal History for Consideration of Employment Applications</u> .....	13
PSC-39	<u>Limitation of City's Obligation to Make Payment to Contractor</u> .....	13
PSC-40	<u>Compliance with Identity Theft Laws and Payment Card Data Security Standards</u> .....	14
PSC-41	<u>Compliance with California Public Resources Code Section 5164</u> .....	14
PSC-42	<u>Possessory Interests Tax</u> .....	14
PSC-43	<u>Confidentiality</u> .....	15
PSC-44	<u>COVID-19</u> .....	15
Exhibit 1	<u>Insurance Contractual Requirements</u> .....	16

## STANDARD PROVISIONS FOR CITY CONTRACTS

### **PSC-1. Construction of Provisions and Titles Herein**

All titles, subtitles, or headings in this Contract have been inserted for convenience, and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or construction of any of the terms or provisions of this Contract. The language of this Contract shall be construed according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against **CITY** or **CONTRACTOR**. The word "**CONTRACTOR**" includes the party or parties identified in this Contract. The singular shall include the plural and if there is more than one **CONTRACTOR**, unless expressly stated otherwise, their obligations and liabilities shall be joint and several. Use of the feminine, masculine, or neuter genders shall be deemed to include the genders not used.

### **PSC-2. Applicable Law, Interpretation and Enforcement**

Each party's performance shall comply with all applicable laws of the United States of America, the State of California, and **CITY**, including but not limited to, laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hours and licensing. This Contract shall be enforced and interpreted under the laws of the State of California without regard to conflict of law principles. **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with new, amended, or revised laws, regulations, or procedures that apply to the performance of this Contract with no additional compensation paid to **CONTRACTOR**.

In any action arising out of this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** consents to personal jurisdiction, and agrees to bring all such actions, exclusively in state or federal courts located in Los Angeles County, California.

If any part, term or provision of this Contract is held void, illegal, unenforceable, or in conflict with any federal, state or local law or regulation, the validity of the remaining parts, terms or provisions of this Contract shall not be affected.

### **PSC-3. Time of Effectiveness**

Unless otherwise provided, this Contract shall take effect when all of the following events have occurred:

- A. This Contract has been signed on behalf of **CONTRACTOR** by the person or persons authorized to bind **CONTRACTOR**;
- B. This Contract has been approved by the City Council or by the board, officer or employee authorized to give such approval;
- C. The Office of the City Attorney has indicated in writing its approval of this Contract as to form; and
- D. This Contract has been signed on behalf of **CITY** by the person designated by the City Council, or by the board, officer or employee authorized to enter into this Contract.

#### **PSC-4. Integrated Contract**

This Contract sets forth all of the rights and duties of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Contract, and replaces any and all previous Contracts or understandings, whether written or oral, relating thereto. This Contract may be amended only as provided for in the provisions of PSC-5 hereof.

#### **PSC-5. Amendment**

All amendments to this Contract shall be in writing and signed and approved pursuant to the provisions of PSC-3.

#### **PSC-6. Excusable Delays**

Neither party shall be liable for its delay or failure to perform any obligation under and in accordance with this Contract, if the delay or failure arises out of fires, floods, earthquakes, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, other natural occurrences, strikes, lockouts (other than a lockout by the party or any of the party's Subcontractors), freight embargoes, terrorist acts, insurrections or other civil disturbances, or other similar events to those described above, but in each case the delay or failure to perform must be beyond the control and without any fault or negligence of the party delayed or failing to perform (these events are referred to in this provision as "Force Majeure Events").

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a delay or failure to perform by a Subcontractor of **CONTRACTOR** shall not constitute a Force Majeure Event, unless the delay or failure arises out of causes beyond the control of both **CONTRACTOR** and Subcontractor, and without any fault or negligence of either of them. In such case, **CONTRACTOR** shall not be liable for the delay or failure to perform, unless the goods or services to be furnished by the Subcontractor were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time to permit **CONTRACTOR** to perform timely. As used in this Contract, the term "Subcontractor" means a subcontractor at any tier.

In the event **CONTRACTOR'S** delay or failure to perform arises out of a Force Majeure Event, **CONTRACTOR** agrees to use commercially reasonable best efforts to obtain the goods or services from other sources, and to otherwise mitigate the damages and reduce the delay caused by the Force Majeure Event.

#### **PSC-7. Waiver**

A waiver of a default of any part, term or provision of this Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of any succeeding default or as a waiver of the part, term or provision itself. A party's performance after the other party's default shall not be construed as a waiver of that default.

## **PSC-8. Suspension**

At **CITY'S** sole discretion, **CITY** may suspend any or all services provided under this Contract by providing **CONTRACTOR** with written notice of suspension. Upon receipt of the notice of suspension, **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately cease the services suspended and shall not incur any additional obligations, costs or expenses to **CITY** until **CITY** gives written notice to recommence the services.

## **PSC-9. Termination**

### **A. Termination for Convenience**

**CITY** may terminate this Contract for **CITY'S** convenience at any time by providing **CONTRACTOR** thirty days written notice. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately take action not to incur any additional obligations, costs or expenses, except as may be necessary to terminate its activities. **CITY** shall pay **CONTRACTOR** its reasonable and allowable costs through the effective date of termination and those reasonable and necessary costs incurred by **CONTRACTOR** to effect the termination. Thereafter, **CONTRACTOR** shall have no further claims against **CITY** under this Contract. All finished and unfinished documents and materials procured for or produced under this Contract, including all intellectual property rights **CITY** is entitled to, shall become **CITY** property upon the date of the termination. **CONTRACTOR** agrees to execute any documents necessary for **CITY** to perfect, memorialize, or record **CITY'S** ownership of rights provided herein.

### **B. Termination for Breach of Contract**

1. Except as provided in PSC-6, if **CONTRACTOR** fails to perform any of the provisions of this Contract or so fails to make progress as to endanger timely performance of this Contract, **CITY** may give **CONTRACTOR** written notice of the default. **CITY'S** default notice will indicate whether the default may be cured and the time period to cure the default to the sole satisfaction of **CITY**. Additionally, **CITY'S** default notice may offer **CONTRACTOR** an opportunity to provide **CITY** with a plan to cure the default, which shall be submitted to **CITY** within the time period allowed by **CITY**. At **CITY'S** sole discretion, **CITY** may accept or reject **CONTRACTOR'S** plan. If the default cannot be cured or if **CONTRACTOR** fails to cure within the period allowed by **CITY**, then **CITY** may terminate this Contract due to **CONTRACTOR'S** breach of this Contract.
2. If the default under this Contract is due to **CONTRACTOR'S** failure to maintain the insurance required under this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately: (1) suspend performance of any services under this Contract for which insurance was required; and (2) notify its employees and Subcontractors of the loss of insurance coverage and Contractor's obligation to suspend performance of

services. **CONTRACTOR** shall not recommence performance until **CONTRACTOR** is fully insured and in compliance with **CITY'S** requirements.

3. If a federal or state proceeding for relief of debtors is undertaken by or against **CONTRACTOR**, or if **CONTRACTOR** makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, then **CITY** may immediately terminate this Contract.
4. If **CONTRACTOR** engages in any dishonest conduct related to the performance or administration of this Contract or violates **CITY'S** laws, regulations or policies relating to lobbying, then **CITY** may immediately terminate this Contract.
5. Acts of Moral Turpitude
  - a. **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately notify **CITY** if **CONTRACTOR** or any Key Person, as defined below, is charged with, indicted for, convicted of, pleads nolo contendere to, or forfeits bail or fails to appear in court for a hearing related to, any act which constitutes an offense involving moral turpitude under federal, state, or local laws ("Act of Moral Turpitude").
  - b. If **CONTRACTOR** or a Key Person is convicted of, pleads nolo contendere to, or forfeits bail or fails to appear in court for a hearing related to, an Act of Moral Turpitude, **CITY** may immediately terminate this Contract.
  - c. If **CONTRACTOR** or a Key Person is charged with or indicted for an Act of Moral Turpitude, **CITY** may terminate this Contract after providing **CONTRACTOR** an opportunity to present evidence of **CONTRACTOR'S** ability to perform under the terms of this Contract.
  - d. Acts of Moral Turpitude include, but are not limited to: violent felonies as defined by Penal Code Section 667.5, crimes involving weapons, crimes resulting in serious bodily injury or death, serious felonies as defined by Penal Code Section 1192.7, and those crimes referenced in the Penal Code and articulated in California Public Resources Code Section 5164(a)(2); in addition to and including acts of murder, rape, sexual assault, robbery, kidnapping, human trafficking, pimping, voluntary manslaughter, aggravated assault, assault on a peace officer, mayhem, fraud, domestic abuse, elderly abuse, and child abuse, regardless of whether such acts are punishable by felony or misdemeanor conviction.

- e. For the purposes of this provision, a Key Person is a principal, officer, or employee assigned to this Contract, or owner (directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries) of ten percent or more of the voting power or equity interests of **CONTRACTOR**.
  6. In the event **CITY** terminates this Contract as provided in this section, **CITY** may procure, upon such terms and in the manner as **CITY** may deem appropriate, services similar in scope and level of effort to those so terminated, and **CONTRACTOR** shall be liable to **CITY** for all of its costs and damages, including, but not limited to, any excess costs for such services.
  7. If, after notice of termination of this Contract under the provisions of this section, it is determined for any reason that **CONTRACTOR** was not in default under the provisions of this section, or that the default was excusable under the terms of this Contract, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to PSC-9(A) Termination for Convenience.
  8. The rights and remedies of **CITY** provided in this section shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract.
- C. In the event that this Contract is terminated, **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately notify all employees and Subcontractors, and shall notify in writing all other parties contracted with under the terms of this Contract within five working days of the termination.

**PSC-10. Independent Contractor**

**CONTRACTOR** is an independent contractor and not an agent or employee of **CITY**. **CONTRACTOR** shall not represent or otherwise hold out itself or any of its directors, officers, partners, employees, or agents to be an agent or employee of **CITY**.

**PSC-11. Contractor's Personnel**

Unless otherwise approved by **CITY**, **CONTRACTOR** shall use its own employees to perform the services described in this Contract. **CITY** has the right to review and approve any personnel who are assigned to work under this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** shall remove personnel from performing work under this Contract if requested to do so by **CITY**.

**CONTRACTOR** shall not use Subcontractors to assist in performance of this Contract without the prior written approval of **CITY**. If **CITY** permits the use of Subcontractors, **CONTRACTOR** shall remain responsible for performing all aspects of this Contract and paying all Subcontractors. **CITY** has the right to approve **CONTRACTOR'S** Subcontractors, and **CITY** reserves the right to request replacement of any

Subcontractor. **CITY** does not have any obligation to pay **CONTRACTOR'S** Subcontractors, and nothing herein creates any privity of contract between **CITY** and any Subcontractor.

#### **PSC-12. Assignment and Delegation**

**CONTRACTOR** may not, unless it has first obtained the written permission of **CITY**:

- A. Assign or otherwise alienate any of its rights under this Contract, including the right to payment; or
- B. Delegate, subcontract, or otherwise transfer any of its duties under this Contract.

#### **PSC-13. Permits**

**CONTRACTOR** and its directors, officers, partners, agents, employees, and Subcontractors, shall obtain and maintain all licenses, permits, certifications and other documents necessary for **CONTRACTOR'S** performance of this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately notify **CITY** of any suspension, termination, lapses, non-renewals, or restrictions of licenses, permits, certificates, or other documents that relate to **CONTRACTOR'S** performance of this Contract.

#### **PSC-14. Claims for Labor and Materials**

**CONTRACTOR** shall promptly pay when due all amounts owed for labor and materials furnished in the performance of this Contract so as to prevent any lien or other claim under any provision of law from arising against any **CITY** property (including reports, documents, and other tangible or intangible matter produced by **CONTRACTOR** hereunder), and shall pay all amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Act or any other applicable law with respect to labor used to perform under this Contract.

#### **PSC-15. Current Los Angeles City Business Tax Registration Certificate Required**

For the duration of this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** shall maintain valid Business Tax Registration Certificate(s) as required by **CITY'S** Business Tax Ordinance, Section 21.00 *et seq.* of the Los Angeles Municipal Code ("LAMC"), and shall not allow the Certificate to lapse or be revoked or suspended.

#### **PSC-16. Retention of Records, Audit and Reports**

**CONTRACTOR** shall maintain all records, including records of financial transactions, pertaining to the performance of this Contract, in their original form or as otherwise approved by **CITY**. These records shall be retained for a period of no less than three years from the later of the following: (1) final payment made by **CITY**, (2) the expiration of this Contract or (3) termination of this Contract. The records will be subject to examination and audit by authorized **CITY** personnel or **CITY'S** representatives at any time. **CONTRACTOR** shall provide any reports requested by **CITY** regarding

performance of this Contract. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

In lieu of retaining the records for the term as prescribed in this provision, **CONTRACTOR** may, upon **CITY'S** written approval, submit the required information to **CITY** in an electronic format, e.g. USB flash drive, at the expiration or termination of this Contract.

#### **PSC-17. Bonds**

All bonds required by **CITY** shall be filed with the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Risk Management for its review and acceptance in accordance with Los Angeles Administrative Code ("LAAC") Sections 11.47 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time.

#### **PSC-18. Indemnification**

Except for the active negligence or willful misconduct of **CITY**, or any of its boards, officers, agents, employees, assigns and successors in interest, **CONTRACTOR** shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless **CITY** and any of its boards, officers, agents, employees, assigns, and successors in interest from and against all lawsuits and causes of action, claims, losses, demands and expenses, including, but not limited to, attorney's fees (both in house and outside counsel) and cost of litigation (including all actual litigation costs incurred by **CITY**, including but not limited to, costs of experts and consultants), damages or liability of any nature whatsoever, for death or injury to any person, including **CONTRACTOR'S** employees and agents, or damage or destruction of any property of either party hereto or of third parties, arising in any manner by reason of an act, error, or omission by **CONTRACTOR**, Subcontractors, or their boards, officers, agents, employees, assigns, and successors in interest. The rights and remedies of **CITY** provided in this section shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract. This provision will survive expiration or termination of this Contract.

#### **PSC-19. Intellectual Property Indemnification**

**CONTRACTOR**, at its own expense, shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the **CITY**, and any of its boards, officers, agents, employees, assigns, and successors in interest from and against all lawsuits and causes of action, claims, losses, demands and expenses, including, but not limited to, attorney's fees (both in house and outside counsel) and cost of litigation (including all actual litigation costs incurred by **CITY**, including but not limited to, costs of experts and consultants), damages or liability of any nature arising out of the infringement, actual or alleged, direct or contributory, of any intellectual property rights, including, without limitation, patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, right of publicity, and proprietary information: (1) on or in any design, medium, matter, article, process, method, application, equipment, device, instrumentation, software, hardware, or firmware used by **CONTRACTOR**, or its Subcontractors, in performing the work under this Contract; or (2) as a result of **CITY'S** actual or intended use of any Work Product (as defined in PSC-21) furnished by **CONTRACTOR**, or its Subcontractors, under this Contract. The rights and remedies of **CITY** provided in this section shall not be exclusive

and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract. This provision will survive expiration or termination of this Contract.

#### **PSC-20. Intellectual Property Warranty**

**CONTRACTOR** represents and warrants that its performance of all obligations under this Contract does not infringe in any way, directly or contributorily, upon any third party's intellectual property rights, including, without limitation, patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, right of publicity and proprietary information.

#### **PSC-21. Ownership and License**

Unless otherwise provided for herein, all finished and unfinished works, tangible or not, created under this Contract including, without limitation, documents, materials, data, reports, manuals, specifications, artwork, drawings, sketches, blueprints, studies, memoranda, computation sheets, computer programs and databases, schematics, photographs, video and audiovisual recordings, sound recordings, marks, logos, graphic designs, notes, websites, domain names, inventions, processes, formulas, matters and combinations thereof, and all forms of intellectual property originated and prepared by **CONTRACTOR** or its Subcontractors under this Contract (each a "Work Product"; collectively "Work Products") shall be and remain the exclusive property of **CITY** for its use in any manner **CITY** deems appropriate. **CONTRACTOR** hereby assigns to **CITY** all goodwill, copyright, trademark, patent, trade secret and all other intellectual property rights worldwide in any Work Products originated and prepared under this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** further agrees to execute any documents necessary for **CITY** to perfect, memorialize, or record **CITY'S** ownership of rights provided herein.

**CONTRACTOR** agrees that a monetary remedy for breach of this Contract may be inadequate, impracticable, or difficult to prove and that a breach may cause **CITY** irreparable harm. **CITY** may therefore enforce this requirement by seeking injunctive relief and specific performance, without any necessity of showing actual damage or irreparable harm. Seeking injunctive relief or specific performance does not preclude **CITY** from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which **CITY** may be entitled.

For all Work Products delivered to **CITY** that are not originated or prepared by **CONTRACTOR** or its Subcontractors under this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** shall secure a grant, at no cost to **CITY**, for a non-exclusive perpetual license to use such Work Products for any **CITY** purposes.

**CONTRACTOR** shall not provide or disclose any Work Product to any third party without prior written consent of **CITY**.

Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** relating to this Contract shall include this provision to contractually bind its Subcontractors performing work under this Contract such that **CITY'S** ownership and license rights of all Work Products are preserved and protected as intended herein.

**PSC-22. Data Protection**

- A. **CONTRACTOR** shall protect, using the most secure means and technology that is commercially available, **CITY**-provided data or consumer-provided data acquired in the course and scope of this Contract, including but not limited to customer lists and customer credit card or consumer data, (collectively, the “City Data”). **CONTRACTOR** shall notify **CITY** in writing as soon as reasonably feasible, and in any event within twenty-four hours, of **CONTRACTOR’S** discovery or reasonable belief of any unauthorized access of City Data (a “Data Breach”), or of any incident affecting, or potentially affecting City Data related to cyber security (a “Security Incident”), including, but not limited to, denial of service attack, and system outage, instability or degradation due to computer malware or virus. **CONTRACTOR** shall begin remediation immediately. **CONTRACTOR** shall provide daily updates, or more frequently if required by **CITY**, regarding findings and actions performed by **CONTRACTOR** until the Data Breach or Security Incident has been effectively resolved to **CITY’S** satisfaction. **CONTRACTOR** shall conduct an investigation of the Data Breach or Security Incident and shall share the report of the investigation with **CITY**. At **CITY’S** sole discretion, **CITY** and its authorized agents shall have the right to lead or participate in the investigation. **CONTRACTOR** shall cooperate fully with **CITY**, its agents and law enforcement.
- B. If **CITY** is subject to liability for any Data Breach or Security Incident, then **CONTRACTOR** shall fully indemnify and hold harmless **CITY** and defend against any resulting actions.

**PSC-23. Insurance**

During the term of this Contract and without limiting **CONTRACTOR'S** obligation to indemnify, hold harmless and defend **CITY**, **CONTRACTOR** shall provide and maintain at its own expense a program of insurance having the coverages and limits not less than the required amounts and types as determined by the Office of the City Administrative Officer of Los Angeles, Risk Management (template Form General 146 in Exhibit 1 hereto). The insurance must: (1) conform to **CITY’S** requirements; (2) comply with the Insurance Contractual Requirements (Form General 133 in Exhibit 1 hereto); and (3) otherwise be in a form acceptable to the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Risk Management. **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with all Insurance Contractual Requirements shown on Exhibit 1 hereto. Exhibit 1 is hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

**PSC-24. Best Terms**

Throughout the term of this Contract, **CONTRACTOR**, shall offer **CITY** the best terms, prices, and discounts that are offered to any of **CONTRACTOR’S** customers for similar goods and services provided under this Contract.

**PSC-25. Warranty and Responsibility of Contractor**

**CONTRACTOR** warrants that the work performed hereunder shall be completed in a manner consistent with professional standards practiced among those firms within **CONTRACTOR'S** profession, doing the same or similar work under the same or similar circumstances.

**PSC-26. Mandatory Provisions Pertaining to Non-Discrimination in Employment**

Unless otherwise exempt, this Contract is subject to the applicable non-discrimination, equal benefits, equal employment practices, and affirmative action program provisions in LAAC Section 10.8 et seq., as amended from time to time.

- A. **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the applicable non-discrimination and affirmative action provisions of the laws of the United States of America, the State of California, and **CITY**. In performing this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** shall not discriminate in any of its hiring or employment practices against any employee or applicant for employment because of such person's race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, age, disability, domestic partner status, marital status or medical condition.
- B. The requirements of Section 10.8.2.1 of the LAAC, the Equal Benefits Ordinance, and the provisions of Section 10.8.2.1(f) are incorporated and made a part of this Contract by reference.
- C. The provisions of Section 10.8.3 of the LAAC are incorporated and made a part of this Contract by reference and will be known as the "Equal Employment Practices" provisions of this Contract.
- D. The provisions of Section 10.8.4 of the LAAC are incorporated and made a part of this Contract by reference and will be known as the "Affirmative Action Program" provisions of this Contract.

Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-27. Child Support Assignment Orders**

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the Child Support Assignment Orders Ordinance, Section 10.10 of the LAAC, as amended from time to time. Pursuant to Section 10.10(b) of the LAAC, **CONTRACTOR** shall fully comply with all applicable State and Federal employment reporting requirements. Failure of **CONTRACTOR** to comply with all applicable reporting requirements or to implement lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment or Notices of Assignment, or the failure of any principal owner(s) of **CONTRACTOR** to comply with any Wage and Earnings Assignment or Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally, shall constitute a default by the **CONTRACTOR** under this Contract. Failure of **CONTRACTOR** or principal owner to cure

the default within 90 days of the notice of default will subject this Contract to termination for breach. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-28. Living Wage Ordinance**

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the Living Wage Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.37 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. **CONTRACTOR** further agrees that it shall comply with federal law proscribing retaliation for union organizing. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-29. Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance**

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.36 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-30. Access and Accommodations**

**CONTRACTOR** represents and certifies that:

- A. **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 12101 *et seq.*, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. Section 701 *et seq.*, the Fair Housing Act, and its implementing regulations and any subsequent amendments, and California Government Code Section 11135;
- B. **CONTRACTOR** shall not discriminate on the basis of disability or on the basis of a person's relationship to, or association with, a person who has a disability;
- C. **CONTRACTOR** shall provide reasonable accommodation upon request to ensure equal access to **CITY**-funded programs, services and activities;
- D. Construction will be performed in accordance with the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS), 24 C.F.R. Part 40; and
- E. The buildings and facilities used to provide services under this Contract are in compliance with the federal and state standards for accessibility as set forth in the 2010 ADA Standards, California Title 24, Chapter 11, or other applicable federal and state law.

**CONTRACTOR** understands that **CITY** is relying upon these certifications and representations as a condition to funding this Contract. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-31. Contractor Responsibility Ordinance**

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the Contractor Responsibility Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.40 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time.

**PSC-32. Business Inclusion Program**

Unless otherwise exempted prior to bid submission, **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with all aspects of the Business Inclusion Program as described in the Request for Proposal/Qualification process, throughout the duration of this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** shall utilize the Business Assistance Virtual Network (“BAVN”) at <https://www.labavn.org/>, to perform and document outreach to Minority, Women, and Other Business Enterprises. **CONTRACTOR** shall perform subcontractor outreach activities through BAVN. **CONTRACTOR** shall not change any of its designated Subcontractors or pledged specific items of work to be performed by these Subcontractors, nor shall **CONTRACTOR** reduce their level of effort, without prior written approval of **CITY**.

**PSC-33. Slavery Disclosure Ordinance**

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the Slavery Disclosure Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.41 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-34. First Source Hiring Ordinance**

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the First Source Hiring Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.44 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-35. Local Business Preference Ordinance**

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the Local Business Preference Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.47 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-36. Iran Contracting Act**

In accordance with California Public Contract Code Sections 2200-2208, all contractors entering into, or renewing contracts with **CITY** for goods and services estimated at \$1,000,000 or more are required to complete, sign, and submit the "Iran Contracting Act of 2010 Compliance Affidavit."

**PSC-37. Restrictions on Campaign Contributions and Fundraising in City Elections**

Unless otherwise exempt, if this Contract is valued at \$100,000 or more and requires approval by an elected **CITY** office, **CONTRACTOR**, **CONTRACTOR’S** principals, and **CONTRACTOR’S** Subcontractors expected to receive at least \$100,000 for performance under the Contract, and the principals of those Subcontractors (the “Restricted Persons”)

shall comply with Charter Section 470(c)(12) and LAMC Section 49.7.35. Failure to comply entitles **CITY** to terminate this Contract and to pursue all available legal remedies. Charter Section 470(c)(12) and LAMC Section 49.7.35 limit the ability of the Restricted Persons to make campaign contributions to and engage in fundraising for certain elected **CITY** officials or candidates for elected **CITY** office for twelve months after this Contract is signed. Additionally, a **CONTRACTOR** subject to Charter Section 470(c)(12) is required to comply with disclosure requirements by submitting a completed and signed Ethics Commission Form 55 and to amend the information in that form as specified by law. Any **CONTRACTOR** subject to Charter Section 470(c)(12) shall include the following notice in any contract with any Subcontractor expected to receive at least \$100,000 for performance under this Contract:

“Notice Regarding Restrictions on Campaign Contributions and Fundraising in City Elections

You are a subcontractor on City of Los Angeles Contract # \_\_\_\_\_ . Pursuant to the City of Los Angeles Charter Section 470(c)(12) and related ordinances, you and your principals are prohibited from making campaign contributions to and fundraising for certain elected City of Los Angeles (“**CITY**”) officials and candidates for elected **CITY** office for twelve months after the **CITY** contract is signed. You are required to provide the names and contact information of your principals to the **CONTRACTOR** and to amend that information within ten business days if it changes during the twelve month time period. Failure to comply may result in termination of this Contract and any other available legal remedies. Information about the restrictions may be found online at [ethics.lacity.org](http://ethics.lacity.org) or by calling the Los Angeles City Ethics Commission at (213) 978-1960.”

**PSC-38.** Contractors’ Use of Criminal History for Consideration of Employment Applications

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the City Contractors’ Use of Criminal History for Consideration of Employment Applications Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.48 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-39.** Limitation of City’s Obligation to Make Payment to Contractor

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, including any exhibits or attachments incorporated therein, and in order for **CITY** to comply with its governing legal requirements, **CITY** shall have no obligation to make any payments to **CONTRACTOR** unless **CITY** shall have first made an appropriation of funds equal to or in excess of its obligation to make any payments as provided in this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** agrees that any services provided by **CONTRACTOR**, purchases made by **CONTRACTOR** or expenses incurred by **CONTRACTOR** in excess of the appropriation(s) shall be free and without charge to **CITY** and **CITY** shall have no obligation to pay for the services, purchases or expenses. **CONTRACTOR** shall have no obligation to provide any services,

provide any equipment or incur any expenses in excess of the appropriated amount(s) until **CITY** appropriates additional funds for this Contract.

**PSC-40. Compliance with Identity Theft Laws and Payment Card Data Security Standards**

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with all identity theft laws including without limitation, laws related to: (1) payment devices; (2) credit and debit card fraud; and (3) the Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act (“FACTA”), including its requirement relating to the content of transaction receipts provided to Customers. **CONTRACTOR** also shall comply with all requirements related to maintaining compliance with Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards (“PCI DSS”). During the performance of any service to install, program or update payment devices equipped to conduct credit or debit card transactions, including PCI DSS services, **CONTRACTOR** shall verify proper truncation of receipts in compliance with FACTA.

**PSC-41. Compliance with California Public Resources Code Section 5164**

California Public Resources Code Section 5164 prohibits a public agency from hiring a person for employment or as a volunteer to perform services at any park, playground, or community center used for recreational purposes in a position that has supervisory or disciplinary authority over any minor, if the person has been convicted of certain crimes as referenced in the Penal Code, and articulated in California Public Resources Code Section 5164(a)(2).

If applicable, **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with California Public Resources Code Section 5164, and shall additionally adhere to all rules and regulations that have been adopted or that may be adopted by **CITY**. **CONTRACTOR** is required to have all employees, volunteers and Subcontractors (including all employees and volunteers of any Subcontractor) of **CONTRACTOR** working on premises to pass a fingerprint and background check through the California Department of Justice at **CONTRACTOR’S** sole expense, indicating that such individuals have never been convicted of certain crimes as referenced in the Penal Code and articulated in California Public Resources Code Section 5164(a)(2), if the individual will have supervisory or disciplinary authority over any minor.

**PSC-42. Possessory Interests Tax**

Rights granted to **CONTRACTOR** by **CITY** may create a possessory interest. **CONTRACTOR** agrees that any possessory interest created may be subject to California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 107.6 and a property tax may be levied on that possessory interest. If applicable, **CONTRACTOR** shall pay the property tax. **CONTRACTOR** acknowledges that the notice required under California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 107.6 has been provided.

### **PSC-43. Confidentiality**

All documents, information and materials provided to **CONTRACTOR** by **CITY** or developed by **CONTRACTOR** pursuant to this Contract (collectively “Confidential Information”) are confidential. **CONTRACTOR** shall not provide or disclose any Confidential Information or their contents or any information therein, either orally or in writing, to any person or entity, except as authorized by **CITY** or as required by law. **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately notify **CITY** of any attempt by a third party to obtain access to any Confidential Information. This provision will survive expiration or termination of this Contract.

### **PSC-44. COVID-19**

Employees of Contractor and/or persons working on its behalf, including, but not limited to, subcontractors (collectively, “Contractor Personnel”), while performing services under this Agreement and prior to interacting in person with City employees, contractors, volunteers, or members of the public (collectively, “In-Person Services”) must be fully vaccinated against the novel coronavirus 2019 (“COVID-19”). “Fully vaccinated” means that 14 or more days have passed since Contractor Personnel have received the final dose of a two-dose COVID-19 vaccine series (Moderna or Pfizer-BioNTech) or a single dose of a one-dose COVID-19 vaccine (Johnson & Johnson/Janssen) and all booster doses recommended by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Prior to assigning Contractor Personnel to perform In-Person Services, Contractor shall obtain proof that such Contractor Personnel have been fully vaccinated. Contractor shall retain such proof for the document retention period set forth in this Agreement. Contractor shall grant medical or religious exemptions (“Exemptions”) to Contractor Personnel as required by law. If Contractor wishes to assign Contractor Personnel with Exemptions to perform In-Person Services, Contractor shall require such Contractor Personnel to undergo weekly COVID-19 testing, with the full cost of testing to be borne by Contractor. If Contractor Personnel test positive, they shall not be assigned to perform In-Person Services or, to the extent they have already been performing In-Person Services, shall be immediately removed from those assignments. Furthermore, Contractor shall immediately notify City if Contractor Personnel performing In-Person Services (1) have tested positive for or have been diagnosed with COVID-19, (2) have been informed by a medical professional that they are likely to have COVID-19, or (3) meet the criteria for isolation under applicable government orders.

**EXHIBIT 1**

**INSURANCE CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS**

**CONTACT** For additional information about compliance with City Insurance and Bond requirements, contact the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Risk Management at (213) 978-RISK (7475) or go online at [www.lacity.org/cao/risk](http://www.lacity.org/cao/risk). The City approved Bond Assistance Program is available for those contractors who are unable to obtain the City-required performance bonds. A City approved insurance program may be available as a low cost alternative for contractors who are unable to obtain City-required insurance.

**CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS**

CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT:

- 1. Additional Insured/Loss Payee.** The CITY must be included as an Additional Insured in applicable liability policies to cover the CITY'S liability arising out of the acts or omissions of the named insured. The CITY is to be named as an Additional Named Insured and a Loss Payee As Its Interests May Appear in property insurance in which the CITY has an interest, e.g., as a lien holder.
- 2. Notice of Cancellation.** All required insurance will be maintained in full force for the duration of its business with the CITY. By ordinance, all required insurance must provide at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice (ten (10) days for non-payment of premium) directly to the CITY if your insurance company elects to cancel or materially reduce coverage or limits prior to the policy expiration date, for any reason except impairment of an aggregate limit due to prior claims.
- 3. Primary Coverage.** CONTRACTOR will provide coverage that is primary with respect to any insurance or self-insurance of the CITY. The CITY'S program shall be excess of this insurance and non-contributing.
- 4. Modification of Coverage.** The CITY reserves the right at any time during the term of this Contract to change the amounts and types of insurance required hereunder by giving CONTRACTOR ninety (90) days' advance written notice of such change. If such change should result in substantial additional cost to CONTRACTOR, the CITY agrees to negotiate additional compensation proportional to the increased benefit to the CITY.
- 5. Failure to Procure Insurance.** All required insurance must be submitted and approved by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Risk Management prior to the inception of any operations by CONTRACTOR.

CONTRACTOR'S failure to procure or maintain required insurance or a self-insurance program during the entire term of this Contract shall constitute a material breach of this Contract under which the CITY may immediately suspend or terminate this Contract or, at its discretion, procure or renew such insurance to protect the CITY'S interests and pay any and all premiums in connection therewith and recover all monies so paid from CONTRACTOR.

- 6. Workers' Compensation.** By signing this Contract, CONTRACTOR hereby certifies that it is aware of the provisions of Section 3700 *et seq.*, of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for Workers' Compensation or to undertake

self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and that it will comply with such provisions at all time during the performance of the work pursuant to this Contract.

**7. California Licensee.** All insurance must be provided by an insurer admitted to do business in California or written through a California-licensed surplus lines broker or through an insurer otherwise acceptable to the CITY. Non-admitted coverage must contain a **Service of Suit** clause in which the underwriters agree to submit as necessary to the jurisdiction of a California court in the event of a coverage dispute. Service of process for this purpose must be allowed upon an agent in California designated by the insurer or upon the California Insurance Commissioner.

**8. Aggregate Limits/Impairment.** If any of the required insurance coverages contain annual aggregate limits, CONTRACTOR must give the CITY written notice of any pending claim or lawsuit which will materially diminish the aggregate within thirty (30) days of knowledge of same. You must take appropriate steps to restore the impaired aggregates or provide replacement insurance protection within thirty (30) days of knowledge of same. The CITY has the option to specify the minimum acceptable aggregate limit for each line of coverage required. No substantial reductions in scope of coverage which may affect the CITY'S protection are allowed without the CITY'S prior written consent.

**9. Commencement of Work.** For purposes of insurance coverage only, this Contract will be deemed to have been executed immediately upon any party hereto taking any steps that can be considered to be in furtherance of or towards performance of this Contract. The requirements in this Section supersede all other sections and provisions of this Contract, including, but not limited to, PSC-3, to the extent that any other section or provision conflicts with or impairs the provisions of this Section.

# Required Insurance and Minimum Limits

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Agreement/Reference: \_\_\_\_\_

Evidence of coverages checked below, with the specified minimum limits, must be submitted and approved prior to occupancy/start of operations. Amounts shown are Combined Single Limits ("CSLs"). For Automobile Liability, split limits may be substituted for a CSL if the total per occurrence equals or exceeds the CSL amount.

### Limits

\_\_\_\_ **Workers' Compensation (WC) and Employer's Liability (EL)**

WC Statutory

EL \_\_\_\_\_

Waiver of Subrogation in favor of City

Longshore & Harbor Workers

Jones Act

\_\_\_\_ **General Liability** \_\_\_\_\_

Products/Completed Operations

Sexual Misconduct \_\_\_\_\_

Fire Legal Liability \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ **Automobile Liability** (for any and all vehicles used for this contract, other than commuting to/from work) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ **Professional Liability** (Errors and Omissions) \_\_\_\_\_

Discovery Period \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ **Property Insurance** (to cover replacement cost of building - as determined by insurance company) \_\_\_\_\_

All Risk Coverage

Boiler and Machinery

Flood \_\_\_\_\_

Builder's Risk

Earthquake \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ **Pollution Liability** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ **Surety Bonds** - Performance and Payment (Labor and Materials) Bonds \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ **Crime Insurance** \_\_\_\_\_

**Other:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**City of Los Angeles  
Department of Recreation and Parks**



**Figueroa Plaza  
221 North Figueroa St., Suite 100  
Los Angeles, CA 90012**

**REQUEST FOR  
PROPOSALS**

**AS-NEEDED VETERINARIAN SERVICES  
FOR  
AQUATIC ANIMALS AND MARINE  
INVERTEBRATES**

**RFQ Release Date:**

**October 25, 2021**

**Mandatory Pre-Submission Meeting:**

**November 9, 2021**

**Submission Deadline:**

**December 14, 2021**

**City of Los Angeles**  
**Request for PROPOSALS**  
**AS-NEEDED VETERINARIAN SERVICES FOR**  
**AQUATIC ANIMALS AND MARINE INVERTEBRATES**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

- I. Introduction
- II. Organizational and Venue Background
- III. Purpose of this RFP
- IV. Scope of Services
- V. Experience and Minimum Qualifications
- VI. Proposal Items
- VII. Contractual Responsibilities
- VIII. Evaluation, Selection, and Award of Work
- IX. Exhibits

## I. INTRODUCTION

The Department of Recreation and Parks (RAP or Department) seeks the technical, professional and expert veterinary services of a State of California licensed veterinarian to provide highly specialized veterinarian services for aquatic fish and marine invertebrates on an a bi-monthly and as-needed basis at the Cabrillo Marine Aquarium (CMA). The City of Los Angeles does not have in its employ personnel with sufficient expertise and experience to provide the aforementioned as-needed services and wishes to award a long-term contract.

Proposers interested in providing veterinarian services for aquatic animals and marine invertebrates are invited to submit a Proposal to the City of Los Angeles Department of Recreation and Parks (RAP) in response to this Request for Proposals (RFP).

This RFP is the first of a two-phase procurement process to select one (1) contractor to place under contract for a **three (3) year term with one (1) three (3) year option to renew, exercisable at the sole discretion of the General Manager of RAP**. The contract will have a not-to-exceed amount of twenty-five thousand (\$25,000.00) per year for three (3) years. In awarding this contract RAP guarantees no minimum compensation. RAP will evaluate responses submitted for this RFP based on evaluation criteria identified herein and will select a Respondent it deems both responsive and qualified. RAP will only recommend one Respondent to the Board of Recreation and Park Commissioners (Board) for a contract award.

## II. ORGANIZATIONAL AND VENUE BACKGROUND

RAP provides stewardship over more than 16,000 acres of land, and offers extensive recreational, social and cultural programs at over 450 parks located across the City of Los Angeles. RAP maintains and operates vast recreational infrastructure including hundreds of athletic fields, children's playgrounds, basketball and tennis courts, community and recreation centers, aquatics facilities, senior centers, skate parks, golf courses, museums, dog parks and many other community assets such as the CMA.

The Aquarium was started at the Cabrillo Beach Bathhouse which became the Cabrillo Marine Museum with the first curator of the collection in 1935. In 1949 John Olguin, Captain of the Cabrillo Beach Lifeguards was appointed Director of the Museum and as the popularity of the museum as a school field trip site grew, began recruiting volunteers to assist with tour and beach walk programs. In 1969 the Aquarium and evening grunion program was recognized nationally by National Geographic Magazine. The next decade of the 1970's involved planning for a new Museum, the start of a whale watch program co-sponsored by the American Cetacean Society, incorporation of the Museums volunteers, and a contract awarded to Frank Gehry and Associates which reactivated the planning for a new museum. On October 1, 1981 the grand opening of the new Cabrillo Marine Museum was held. The California Coastal Commission

presented the Museum with a special Merit Award. Director John Olguin retired and Marineland closed, leaving Cabrillo Marine Museum as the only public aquarium in the greater Los Angeles Area. Throughout the decade of the 1980's new exhibits opened and Dr. Susanne Lawrenz-Miller was appointed Museum Director. The 1990's saw the development of a long-range plan for major expansion and capital expenditure, the name change to Cabrillo Marine Aquarium and a modification for the Master Plan when the Long Beach Aquarium of the Pacific reduced the need for large scale growth, still doubling the size of the Aquarium with focus on expansion of Programs and exhibits throughout the coastal park and new interactive laboratory, exhibit halls and library.

On October 23, 2004 the new \$10 million expansion was opened to the public and highlighted an Exploration Center, the S. Mark Taper Foundation Courtyard, the Aquatic Nursery and the Virginia Reid Moore Research Library. In 2005 the Aquarium received the prestigious Munson Aquatic Conservation Exhibitory award for its Aquatic Nursery exhibits and in 2006 again received the Munson award for its Aquatic Nursery Exhibits. In 2006 Dr. Susanne Lawrenz-Miller retired and Exhibit Director Mike Schaadt was named Aquarium Director. In 2010 Aquarium celebrated 75 years of engaging all visitors in education, recreation and research to promote knowledge, appreciation, and conservation of the marine life of southern California. The past few years have been years of administrative changes, strategic planning, and program growth for CMA's next quarter of a century.

### **III. PURPOSE OF THIS RFP**

The Cabrillo Marine Aquarium ("Aquarium"), is an institution committed to providing the highest quality of care for the Aquarium's living collections and as an accredited member of the Association of Zoos and Aquarium (AZA), is required to maintain an aquatic veterinary services provider to maintain its license, to avoid fines, and to continue serving the public. Aquatic veterinary services are essential to the Aquarium operating in compliance with expected ethical standards regarding our level of care for our animals and staff, maintaining our brand/image and maintaining our AZA accreditation. A lapse in access to veterinary services of this type would also negatively affect our ability to continue our work with providing high quality animal care and welfare, conduct conservation programs, endangered species programs, and partnerships with other facilities and institutions.

AZA-accredited zoos and aquariums must assure the health of all animals in their care. Maintaining standards of veterinary care requires professional oversight of laboratory, clinical, and nutritional services including the supervision of the veterinary medical programs by a licensed veterinarian who has special training or experience in non-domestic animal medicine. Veterinarians, in partnership with Aquarium staff, are stakeholders in all aspects of animal health and welfare and must be integrated into the overall management of the Aquarium's husbandry, nutrition, preventative medicine, and conservation programs.

While the Aquarium would prefer to hire an as-needed aquatic on-call veterinarian, due to current budgetary constraints, the Aquarium is unable to maintain such a position. An in-house veterinarian would be able to be in regular contact with and to gain familiarity with the temperate water species of local marine animals housed at the Aquarium, able to respond quickly in emergencies while maintaining accountability to and building strong relationships with aquarium staff. In-house veterinarians gain valued skills with every year of experience over long careers caring for the same set of animals and aquariums benefit from employing them.

While ideal, under AZA rules, a full-time veterinarian is not an absolute requirement at the Aquarium because of the number of and/or nature of the animals residing there. It is the purpose of this RFP to obtain the an experienced part-time veterinarian consultant retained under contract who will be able to make at least twice monthly inspections of the animals and to respond as soon as possible to any emergencies in lieu of a full-time veterinarian.

#### **IV. SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Under the direction of the Director of the Cabrillo Marine Aquarium (Aquarium) or designee requesting service, the selected veterinarian shall provide the following services as a single, dedicated on-call treating veterinarian (except as mentioned below) who shall establish and maintain continued treatment of the Aquarium's living collection, including, but not limited to:

- A. Assessment of the health and welfare of the Aquarium's living collection, with a minimum of twice monthly inspections of the Aquarium's fish and invertebrates, with the ability to respond within two (2) hours to any emergencies as required by the Association of Zoos and Aquariums (AZA) standards set forth for accreditation; the veterinarian must be available on a twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week basis on any day throughout the year including weekends and holidays; subcontractors are not to be relied on for daily care but, at the determination of CMA staff and with advanced notice may be used in extraordinary circumstances;
- B. Consultation with and training of Aquarium staff to maintain medicine programs including quarantine procedures, disease and parasite control, zoonosis, diet, and general wellness techniques;
- C. Approval of treatments for sick or injured animals and prescription of medication and health plans when required for care;
- D. Consultation with Aquarium staff to maintain any necessary medical records for all animals in the collection that have received veterinary attention;
- E. Support and training of Aquarium staff with necropsy procedures and records so that staff may determine the cause of death of deceased animals as well as

maintaining physical availability on an as-needed basis to consult with Aquarium staff or with the AZA;

F. Manage communications with AZA inspectors through multiple mediums of communication including but not limited to video conference, telephone, or email; and;

G. Any other veterinary services as required per the approval of the Aquarium Director or designee.

H. Maintain appropriate insurance requirements acceptable to City Risk Management, listing the City as an additional insured (Exhibit F).

I. Make no representation that the veterinarian is an employee of the City.

K. Undergo background check and fingerprinting as required.

RAP will pay the selected veterinarian at a rate not to exceed \$250 per hour on an as-needed basis for veterinary services provided. No minimum amount is guaranteed under the contract that is awarded to the selected responder to this RFP. However, the entire contract payment amount shall not exceed \$25,000 per year.

**All veterinary services must comply with guidelines set forth by the AZA. All work shall be on an as-needed basis.**

## **V. EXPERIENCE AND MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS**

Years in Business: All respondents must have a minimum of twenty (20) years of experience in providing aquatic veterinary care for the types of animals that the aquarium houses in its living collection and a demonstrated capacity to manage and perform any of the items contained in the aforementioned Scope of Services.

Office Locations: Respondents must have an established office (three years minimum) that is located at a proximity to the Aquarium that allows the treating veterinarian to provide rapid response to emergency or other situations as determined by Aquarium staff (at most ability to respond in person within two (2) hours or less).

Licenses and Certificates Required: Veterinary licensure as a Doctor of Veterinary Medicine ("DVM") through the California State Veterinary Medical Board (VMB).

No Incidents of Professional Misconduct

Relevant Background and Experience:

- Demonstrated experience in all of the items contained in the Categories of the aforementioned Scope of Services

- Two Letters of Reference, dated and signed with name and title from the past 10 years. Letters of Reference from organizations that are comparable in size and type of operations to CMA are preferred.

Compliance Documents: As part of the RFP process, all proposers are to review, complete, and submit the compliance documents attached hereto as Exhibit D, which contain information, related forms, and instructions.

Previous compliance document submittals for other prior or current City contracts and/or waivers do not apply. The appropriate forms must be completed and processed.

Additional information regarding some compliance documents may be available at the Pre-Proposal Conference, on the City's Bureau of Contract Administration (BCA) website (<http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm>), and/or by phone with the administering City Department or agency of a given ordinance or compliance document. Exemptions from certain ordinances may apply. RAP reserves the right to request additional information and/or clarification regarding submitted compliance documents during the evaluation process.

## **VI. PROPOSAL ITEMS**

This section along with the Scope of Services section (Section IV) and the Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 10/17)[v.3] (Attachment A), will be incorporated as part of the provisions of the Contract.

In the written proposal, proposers shall submit responses to each of the Proposal Submittal Items listed below. If selected as the winning proposal, the proposer must be willing and able to commit to the Proposal. The contents of a proposer's response will be deemed a binding commitment and included as an attachment to the Contract.

Keeping in mind the veterinarian services for aquatic fish and invertebrates required by the Aquarium and the requirements of the City as set forth in this RFP, proposers are encouraged to submit a practical and sustainable proposal. Accordingly, proposers must respond to each of the following items in their written proposal. Each response in the proposal must correspond to each of the numbered items herein.

**NOTE: ONLY ONE OPTION FOR EACH PROPOSAL CRITERION WILL BE ACCEPTED PER SUBMITTAL. MULTIPLE PROPOSAL OPTIONS CONTAINED IN A SINGLE PROPOSAL WILL BE CAUSE TO FIND THE SUBMITTED PROPOSAL NON-RESPONSIVE TO THE RFP. HOWEVER, PROPOSERS ARE WELCOME TO SUBMIT MORE THAN ONE PROPOSAL IN RESPONSE TO THIS RFP.**

### **Proposal Submittal Items:**

#### **1. Executive Summary**

The Executive Summary must be limited to two (2) typed pages (single-spaced, 12-point font, or similar) and must provide a comprehensive but concise summary of the Proposer's understanding of the requirements of this RFP, a description of the approach to providing the services requested in this RFP, and clearly state why the Proposer is the best qualified to provide the services outlined in this RFP. Include the name and address of the Proposer, telephone number and e-mail address.

## **2. Background and Experience**

Only responses from proposers that possess relevant experience and a minimum of twenty (20) years working in the field of providing aquatic veterinary services for aquatic animals and marine invertebrates for public agencies and/or other large organizations of the type described in the Scope of Services will be considered for this RFP. Proposers shall submit a list of their references, experience, and qualifications as stated below:

### a. Experience and Minimum Qualifications of Firm and Key Personnel

Proposers shall supply information concerning its background and experience and the key personnel proposing to work on RAP's contract as listed in Scope of Services (Section IV of this RFP). RAP reserves the right to approve or reject key personnel. For more information on the Minimum Qualifications, please refer to Section V of this RFP.

The following are examples of items that are to be included:

- Profile of proposer including a brief history, year founded, business entity type, location of headquarters and subsidiaries (if any), services provided, and approximate number of personnel
- Qualifications and experience of key personnel of the proposer that will be assigned to provide services under the contract. Submit resumes including titles, duties/tasks, listing relevant licenses held (if applicable), qualifications, as well as years of relevant work experience
- A copy of Veterinary licensure as a Doctor of Veterinary Medicine ("DVM") through the California State Veterinary Medical Board (VMB) for key personnel
- A description of the services and products provided including:
  - a. A narrative description of proposer's experience providing veterinarian services for aquatic animals and marine invertebrates.

- b. Details of the services and products to be provided, to include, as necessary, equipment that the proposer provides for veterinarian services for aquatic animals and marine invertebrates.

b. Experience with Similar Contracts

Proposers shall provide a description of previous work experience in servicing similar contracts over the past ten (10) years, preferably with public agency clients, but not limited to such. Complete the "Experience with Similar Contracts" Table (Exhibit H) to include the following information:

- Client's name and address.
- Dollar amount of the entire project.
- Beginning and ending dates of the contracts.
- Contact person to provide reference (include name, title, telephone number, and e-mail address).
- Summary of the Scope of Services provided;

c. References

Submitted responses shall include at least two (2) reference letters from former or current clients to document work experience and client satisfaction. The letters are to include the name, business address, and phone number of the contact person.

**NOTE:** Submission of a proposal in response to this RFP constitutes permission to RAP to contact any identified previous clients to request information on the performance of the Proposer.

### **3. Hourly Rate for Services**

Please provide an hourly rate for the services to be provided in your proposal that does not exceed \$250 per hour.

## **VII. CONTRACTUAL AND OPERATING RESPONSIBILITIES**

If awarded a contract, the selected proposer (“Contractor”) will be obligated to perform the responsibilities as described in:

- 1) This RFP.
- 2) The submitted proposal in response to this RFP.
- 3) The Sample Contract for AS - NEEDED VETERINARIAN SERVICES FOR AQUATIC ANIMALS AND MARINE INVERTEBRATES (Exhibit E). Please note that the Sample Contract will be modified to include general and specific contractual and operating responsibilities based on the submitted proposal accepted by the City.
- 4) Compliance documents as described in Section V.
- 5) The Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 10/17 v.3 or latest version) (Exhibit A).
- 6) Insurance Requirements acceptable to the CAO Risk Manager for the Department of Recreation and Park, naming City as an additional insured (Exhibit F).

## **VIII. EVALUATION, SELECTION, AND AWARD OF WORK**

RAP will evaluate the responses received and make recommendations to the Board of Recreation and Parks Commissioners (Board) regarding the selected respondent with whom to enter into a contract for the provision of as-needed services. The award of the contract will be based on the completeness of the Response and the Respondent’s qualifications.

RAP reserves the right to request additional information to clarify information submitted in response to this RFP. RAP will evaluate the Responses received and make recommendations to the Board regarding the selected Respondent with whom to enter into a contract for the provision of the required services. All Responses submitted will undergo a two-level review. A contract will be awarded based on the completeness of the Response and the score received in the Level II review. Each proposer must pass Level I in order to advance to Level II.

### **A. Evaluation Process and Scoring Criteria**

RAP reserves the right to request additional information to clarify a submitted proposal. The evaluation of proposals will consist of two levels. Each proposer must pass Level I in order to advance to Level II.

All proposals meeting the requirements of this RFP shall be reviewed and rated by an evaluation committee according to the following criteria:

1) Proposer qualifications, experience, and references with a particular focus on experience treating veterinary issues common in our aquatic living collection;

All recommendations are subject to the approval of the General Manager of the Department of Recreation and Parks, and the Board of Recreation and Park Commissioners. Proposers are advised that all documentation submitted in response to this RFP will be considered property of the Department and may become available to the public as a public record and be released without further notification. Any information that the proposer considers confidential should not be submitted with the proposal. The right to reject any and all proposals shall, in every case, be reserved, as shall the right to waive any informality in the proposal when to do so would be to the advantage of the City.

**Level I – Compliance with RFP Submission Requirements: RAP will conduct a preliminary evaluation of all proposals submitted by the deadline to determine compliance with requirements and document submissions.**

**In order to be found responsive to the RFP under Level I Evaluations, Proposals must include:**

- **Proposal Submission Letter (Exhibit G)**
- **Compliance Documents - referenced in Section V. (Exhibit D)**
- **Proposal Items – referenced in Section VI. (Exhibits C and H)**

**Level II – Evaluation and Scoring Criteria of Proposal Items:**

For the purposes of Level II evaluation, the responsive proposals will be evaluated, ranked, and scored based on the criteria below:

EVALUATION CRITERIA	POINTS
<b>Proposer Qualifications and Capabilities</b>	35 points
<b>Adequacy of Services Provided by Proposer</b>	25 points
<b>Cost of the Services Provided</b>	15 points

<b>Compliance with RFP Requirements</b>	25 points
<b>Total Points Possible</b>	100 points
<b>Local Hiring Preference</b>	5 or 8 points

**1 Proposer Qualifications and Capabilities(35 maximum points)**

The evaluation team will consider the following:

- (a) Number of years of experience providing aquatic veterinary care for the types of animals that the aquarium houses in its living collection
- (b) Demonstrated capacity to manage and perform any of the items contained in the aforementioned scope of work
- (c) Possession of proper licenses and evaluation of memberships in professional organizations

**2 Adequacy of Services Provided by Proposer (25 maximum points)**

The evaluation team will consider the following;

- (a) Demonstrated ability to respond to medical emergencies at our location within (2) hours
- (b) Demonstration of necessary equipment and treatments for emergency services
- (c) Demonstrated ability to prioritize care

**3 Cost of the Services Provided (15 maximum points)**

The evaluation team will review the estimated costs of treating aquatic animals to determine if the responder is able to provide services for the hourly rate proposed, which shall not exceed \$250. If the Responder is willing to provide services at this rate or lower, the Responder will receive the full 15 points possible in this category. Please provide your hourly rate in your proposal.

**4 Compliance with RFP Requirements (25 maximum points)**

The evaluation team will consider the completeness of the Proposer’s written proposal with special emphasis given to completion of contract compliance issues and ability to conform to the terms and conditions of the RFP.

B. Evaluation and Recommendation

Responsive proposals to this RFP will be scored in each of the criteria above and ranked according to scores achieved. A comprehensive evaluation of the proposals by a panel of City employees will be conducted.

Furthermore, the City reserves the right to conduct such investigations as the City considers appropriate with respect to the qualifications of each responsive proposer and any information contained in its proposal.

All proposals will be evaluated solely on the basis of the criteria listed above and the ranking of any outside expert review panel will serve as a basis to formulate the General Manager's recommendation, setting forth the reasons for recommendations in a Board Report. The Board of Recreation and Park Commissioners (Board) will consider the General Manager's recommendation during a public Board meeting and may accept or reject the General Manager's recommendation in making its decision as to the selection, if any, stating publicly the reasons for their actions.

The award of this contract will be based on the Respondent's qualifications and scores received, which will be evaluated based on the information provided in the Response.

#### C. RAP Award

The General Manager recommends contract awards to the Board. RAP shall notify all proposers of the recommendation.

The Board will consider the General Manager's recommendation during a public Commission meeting and may accept or reject the recommendation in making their decision as to the selection.

#### D. Protest to RFP or RFP Provision

Should a proposer object on any ground to any provision or legal requirement set forth in the RFP, or any addendum to the RFP, the proposer must, not more than ten (10) calendar days after the RFP or addendum is issued, provide written notice to RAP, setting forth with specificity the grounds for the objection. The failure of a proposer to object in the manner set forth in this paragraph shall constitute a complete and irrevocable waiver of any such objection.

#### E. City's Right to Reject Proposals and to Waive Informalities

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this RFP, the City reserves the right to withdraw this RFP at any time without prior notice. The City also reserves the right to reject any and all proposals submitted or to waive any minor administrative irregularities contained in any proposal, when to do so would be in the best interest of the City and pursuant to Los Angeles City Charter Section 371 (c): "The City shall reserve the right to reject any

and all bids or proposals and to waive any informality in the bid or proposal when to do so would be to the advantage of the City.”

#### F. Constitutional and Other Limits on Contractor’s Rights to Exclusivity

Notwithstanding exclusivity granted to the Contractor by the terms of the awarded Contract, the City in its discretion may require Contractor, without any reduction in cost recovery reimbursement fees or other valuable consideration to Contractor, to accommodate the rights of persons to access and engage in expressive activities, as guaranteed by the First Amendment to the United States Constitution, the California Constitution, and other laws, as these laws are interpreted by the City. Expressive activities include, but are not limited to, protesting, picketing, proselytizing, soliciting, begging, and vending of certain expressive, message-bearing items.

IMPORTANT:

Charter Section 371(e)(10)

RAP staff will recommend that the Board, in its capacity as the contract awarding authority for RAP, find, pursuant to Charter Section 371(e)(10), that the use of competitive bidding would be undesirable, impractical or otherwise excused by the common law and the Charter because, unlike the purchase of a specified product, there is no single criterion, such as price comparison, that will determine which proposer can best provide the services required by RAP for the services sought under this RFP. To select the best proposer for these services, RAP staff will recommend that the Board find it is necessary to utilize a standard request for proposals process and to evaluate proposals received based upon the criteria included in this RFP and that the narrower and more specialized competitive sealed proposal process authorized but not required by Charter Section 371, subsection (b), would not meet RAP needs.

#### IX. EXHIBITS

- A. Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 3/09 or latest version)
- B. Instructions to Proposers
- C. Level I Requirements
- D. Compliance Documents
- E. Sample Contract for Aquatic Veterinarian
- F. Insurance Requirements and Instructions (Form 146)
- G. Proposal Submission Letter
- H. Experience with Similar Contracts Table

EXHIBIT A. Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 3/09 or latest version)

Please find separate document uploaded to LA BAVN.

EXHIBIT B

## **INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS**

### **A. Submitting a Written Proposal**

To be considered for award of this Agreement, proposers must submit a written proposal in response to the Proposal Items indicated herein. Proposals provide information about background, current business practices, applicable experience, and plans for servicing this Contract. Proposals are evaluated based on several evaluation criteria as indicated in this RFP.

Proposers may wish to consider the following guidelines in preparing their proposals:

- Ensure proposal is easy to read and well-organized in its response to RAP objectives.
- Verify that proposal is complete and thoroughly responds to all Proposal Items and Compliance Documents described in the RFP.
- Formulate responses precisely and with detail; avoid vague, meaningless, or open-ended responses. Explain how your response furthers the stated objective.

Your written submittal in this RFP process will be the primary basis on which the City will consider its award for the Agreement; therefore, proposers should be as thorough and as detailed as possible when responding to each Proposal Item and assembling a proposal. Proposers will not be able to add to or modify their proposals after the proposal due date. RAP may deem a proposer non-responsive if the proposer fails to provide all required documentation and copies.

### **B. Submitted Proposals**

Proposals accepted by RAP electronically constitute a legally binding contract offer. **Proposals must contain ALL of the following:**

#### **1. Cover Letter**

Proposers are to include a cover letter indicating the contact information for the entity proposing. Please use the official legal name that your business is registered under with the California Secretary of State. Include at a minimum:

- Proposing company's legal name (to be used on all documentation associated with this RFP and the resultant Agreement).
- Type of business (corporation, partnership, or sole proprietorship).
- Key names, including title and position.

- Name of main point of contact; said point of contact will be the only recipient of all information related to this RFP and will function as the equivalent to the Department's Contract Coordinator.
- Complete mailing addresses.
- Telephone and fax numbers (including office and cell numbers as appropriate).
- E-mail addresses, and any other information needed by City staff to contact proposers.
- A statement that the proposer confirms its acknowledgement and acceptance of the terms and conditions set forth herein, without exceptions.

Proposals submitted in response to this RFP are subject to the California Public Records Act, California Government Code Section 6250 et seq.

If the Proposer claims that a portion of its submission contains information that it would like to protect from disclosure, it must include that notification in its proposal cover letter along with the following statement:

*"This proposer will indemnify the City and its officers, employees and agents, and hold them harmless from any claim or liability and defend any action brought against them for it's or the City's refusal to disclose any information this proposer claims as copyrighted material, trade secrets or other proprietary information that is protected from disclosure to any person making a request therefore."*

**Failure to include such a statement shall constitute a waiver of a Proposer's right to exemption from this disclosure.**

## **2. Minimum Qualifications**

All proposals must include information to demonstrate that all minimum qualifications are met. This section pertains to proposer's PAST experience and CURRENT operations, not your PROPOSED operation for this RFP.

**Proposals must contain ALL of the following:**

### **2.1 Ownership Description**

Proposers must include a response to each proposal item listed below:

**2.1.1** Address

**2.1.2** Length in business (in years and months)

Proposers must have at least **three years** of experience in the last five years actively operating and managing a similar business in addition to the experience requirements listed in the **EXPERIENCE AND MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS** section of the RFP.

**2.1.3** Type: Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, Joint Venture, Corporation or a Limited Liability Company (LLC), etc.

**2.1.4** Size of company (includes total number of employees and annual gross revenue)

**2.1.5** Names of persons responsible for operations

**2.1.6** Any pending mergers (if none, so state in response to this section)

**2.1.7** Ownership information for all proposed subcontractors

**2.2 Contracts History (include contact information for all contracts listed):**

Proposers must include a response to each proposal item listed below (if none, so state in response to each item below):

**2.2.1** List of all contracts commenced and terminated for the type of services that are subject to this RFP, for whatever reasons, during most recent twelve (12) months, along with an explanation of the reasons for the termination.

**2.2.2** List of all contracts which terminated during 2019 and 2020, along with an explanation of the reasons for the termination.

**2.3 References**

Proposers must include a response to each proposal item listed below:

**2.3.1** Business References: Provide a minimum of three (3) references with whom you have conducted business to verify relevant past performance. Include names, addresses, email addresses, telephone numbers, and the scope of the business relationship.

**3. Compliance Documents** – This is a new RFP for a new contract. Previous compliance document submittals and/or waivers do not apply. The appropriate forms must be completed and submitted.

### **C. Proposal Submittal Information**

#### **Deadline for Submission**

To be considered, proposals must be received on or before **December 14, 2021** at 2:00 P.M.

#### **Where to Submit your Proposal**

The complete proposal package shall be submitted electronically no later than **2:00 P.M. on December 14, 2021**. For the safety of all during the current Covid-19 pandemic proposals will only be accepted electronically. No hard copy or hand delivery of proposals will be accepted. Proposals must be submitted via Dropbox. Dropbox submissions must be received by the deadline stated above and uploaded onto the following link:

<https://www.dropbox.com/request/2OQQyPndcVtjdj3aBarl>

For submissions using only Dropbox, the maximum file size is 2 GB. Please use your organization's name or, for individuals, your own name in the file name of the PDF.

#### **Response Opening**

Those wishing to observe the response opening may do so by joining the webinar using the following information on December 14, 2021 at 2:00 P.M.

Please join by using this link to join the webinar:

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/86904728650>

Or One tap mobile :

US: +16699006833,,86904728650# or +12532158782,,86904728650#

Or Telephone:

Dial(for higher quality, dial a number based onuse your current location):organization's name or, for individuals, your own name in the file name of the PDF.

US: +1 669 900 6833 or +1 253 215 8782 or +1 346 248 7799 or +1 929 205 6099 or +1 301 715 8592 or +1 312 626 6799

Webinar ID: 869 0472 8650

International numbers available: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/kdHBHhy7kP>

## **Important Notices**

Late proposals will not be considered for review. The City reserves the right to determine the timeliness of all proposals submitted. At the day and time appointed, all timely submitted proposals will be opened and the name of the proposer(s) announced. No other information about the proposals will be made public until such time as a recommendation concerning proposals is made to the Board of Recreation and Park Commissioners (Board).

RAP reserves the right to extend the deadline for submission should such action be in the best interest of the City. In the event the deadline is extended, proposers will have the right to revise their proposal. Proposals may be withdrawn, by written request to [rap.commissioners@lacity.org](mailto:rap.commissioners@lacity.org), prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of proposals.

Submission of a proposal pursuant to this RFP shall constitute acknowledgement and acceptance of the terms and conditions set forth herein. All or portions of this RFP and the contents of the proposal submitted by the successful proposer may become contractual obligations if an Agreement is awarded. Failure of the successful proposer to accept these obligations may result in cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the Proposal Deposit. The City reserves the right to withdraw this RFP at any time without prior notice and return deposits. All proposals submitted in response to this RFP become the property of the City of Los Angeles, Department of Recreation and Parks.

## **Mandatory Pre-Proposal Conference (Conference)**

Date: November 9, 2021

Time: 2:00 P.M.

Location: Via zoom at the following link:

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/4596111835> or telephonically at  
(669) 900-6833

The purpose of the Conference is to clarify the contents of this RFP and to discuss the needs and requirements of the proposal. Proposers are required to attend the Conference as an overview of the proposal requirements and the importance of adherence to compliance documents will be presented. **It is highly recommended that prospective proposers read the complete RFP prior to the Conference and begin preparation of their proposal in order to maximize the benefits of the Conference.**

## **Contact with City Personnel**

Please direct all comments and questions to the Contract Coordinator. All contact regarding this RFP or any matter relating thereto must be in writing and may be e-mailed as follows:

Email: John.Busby@lacity.org

To maximize the effectiveness of the Conference, to the extent possible, proposers should provide questions in writing prior to the Conference. This will enable the Contract Coordinator to prepare responses in advance.

Additional questions may be accepted in writing. However, responses may be deferred and provided as addenda to the RFP at a later date. **All questions must be in writing. Responses to questions will be posted to [www.labavn.org](http://www.labavn.org). It is recommended that questions be submitted as soon as possible in order to provide sufficient time to post written responses prior to the deadline to submit a proposal. Questions will be deemed late and may not be answered after December 3, 2021 at 3:00 PM.**

All questions, without identifying the submitting company, will be compiled with the appropriate answers and issued as an addendum to the RFP.

When submitting questions, please specify the RFP section number, paragraph number, and page number, and quote the passage that prompted the question. This will ensure that the passage can be quickly found in the RFP. RAP reserves the right to group similar questions when providing answers.

If City requirements or the specifications prevent proposers from submitting a proposal that would be beneficial to the City, please address the concern to the Contract Coordinator.

Questions may address concerns that the application of minimum requirements, evaluation criteria and/or business requirements would unfairly disadvantage proposers or, due to unclear instructions, may result in RAP not receiving the best possible responses from proposers.

#### **D. Document Check**

Please check the contents of the RFP package carefully to ensure that you have all the necessary documents as referenced within the RFP, including any addenda. If you are missing any items, you should make a written request to the Contract Coordinator identified above.

The complete RFP package and all forms and information are available at [www.labavn.org](http://www.labavn.org). Should you find a discrepancy in or omissions from said documents, or have questions as to their meaning, notify the Contract Coordinator at the above address in writing no later than the deadline date for receiving proposals. The City of Los Angeles will not be bound by any oral statements or representations.

#### **E. Contractual Arrangements**

The proposer selected to perform the services outlined in this RFP will enter into an Agreement, approved as to form by the City Attorney, directly with the City of Los Angeles.

#### **F. Verification of Information**

RAP reserves the right to verify the information received in the proposal. If a proposer knowingly and willfully submits false information or data, RAP reserves the right to reject that proposal. If it is determined that an Agreement was awarded as a result of false statements or other data submitted in response to this RFP, RAP reserves the right to terminate the Agreement.

#### **G. Cost of Preparation**

All costs of proposal preparation shall be borne by the proposer. The City shall not, in any event, be liable for any expenses incurred by the proposer in the preparation and/or submission of the proposal. All proposers who respond to solicitations do so solely at their own expense.

Exhibit C. Level I Requirements – Please find separate document uploaded to LA BAVN.

Exhibit D. Compliance Documents – Please find separate document uploaded to LA BAVN.

Exhibit E. Sample Contract for Aquatic Veterinarian - Please find a separate document that RAP intends to upload to LA BAVN prior to Mandatory Meeting.

Exhibit F. Insurance Requirements and Instructions (Form 146) – Please find separate document uploaded to LA BAVN.

Exhibit G.

**DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS  
FOR AS-NEEDED VETERINARIAN SERVICES FOR  
AQUATIC ANIMALS AND MARINE INVERTEBRATES**

**PROPOSAL SUBMISSION LETTER**

Proposing Entity: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Complete legal name/include DBA if applicable)

Entity Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Organization Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Corporation, partnership, sole proprietor, etc.)

Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature

Date

By signing, the proposer confirms and acknowledges acceptance of the terms and conditions set forth in this Request for Proposals for As-Needed Veterinarian Services for Aquatic Animals and Marine Invertebrates and the resulting contract, without exception.

Instructions: 1.) Complete the above; 2.) Provide the appropriate signature of an authorized person/officer authorized to bind the proposer; 3.) Submit one original wet signature with one copy of the original submitted proposal and copies of this letter with the remaining copies of the submitted proposal.

H. Experience with Similar Contracts Table – – Please find separate document uploaded to LA BAVN.

# EXHIBIT A

**ATTACHMENT A**

Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 10/21) [v.4]

# STANDARD PROVISIONS FOR CITY CONTRACTS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

PSC-1	<u>Construction of Provisions and Titles Herein</u> .....	1
PSC-2	<u>Applicable Law, Interpretation and Enforcement</u> .....	1
PSC-3	<u>Time of Effectiveness</u> .....	1
PSC-4	<u>Integrated Contract</u> .....	2
PSC-5	<u>Amendment</u> .....	2
PSC-6	<u>Excusable Delays</u> .....	2
PSC-7	<u>Waiver</u> .....	2
PSC-8	<u>Suspension</u> .....	3
PSC-9	<u>Termination</u> .....	3
PSC-10	<u>Independent Contractor</u> .....	5
PSC-11	<u>Contractor's Personnel</u> .....	5
PSC-12	<u>Assignment and Delegation</u> .....	6
PSC-13	<u>Permits</u> .....	6
PSC-14	<u>Claims for Labor and Materials</u> .....	6
PSC-15	<u>Current Los Angeles City Business Tax Registration Certificate Required</u> ....	6
PSC-16	<u>Retention of Records, Audit and Reports</u> .....	6
PSC-17	<u>Bonds</u> .....	7
PSC-18	<u>Indemnification</u> .....	7
PSC-19	<u>Intellectual Property Indemnification</u> .....	7
PSC-20	<u>Intellectual Property Warranty</u> .....	8
PSC-21	<u>Ownership and License</u> .....	8
PSC-22	<u>Data Protection</u> .....	9

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

<b>PSC-23</b>	<u>Insurance</u> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>PSC-24</b>	<u>Best Terms</u> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>PSC-25</b>	<u>Warranty and Responsibility of Contractor</u> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>PSC-26</b>	<u>Mandatory Provisions Pertaining to Non-Discrimination in Employment</u> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>PSC-27</b>	<u>Child Support Assignment Orders</u> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>PSC-28</b>	<u>Living Wage Ordinance</u> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>PSC-29</b>	<u>Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance</u> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>PSC-30</b>	<u>Access and Accommodations</u> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>PSC-31</b>	<u>Contractor Responsibility Ordinance</u> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>PSC-32</b>	<u>Business Inclusion Program</u> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>PSC-33</b>	<u>Slavery Disclosure Ordinance</u> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>PSC-34</b>	<u>First Source Hiring Ordinance</u> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>PSC-35</b>	<u>Local Business Preference Ordinance</u> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>PSC-36</b>	<u>Iran Contracting Act</u> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>PSC-37</b>	<u>Restrictions on Campaign Contributions in City Elections</u> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>PSC-38</b>	<u>Contractors' Use of Criminal History for Consideration of Employment Applications</u> .....	<b>13</b>
<b>PSC-39</b>	<u>Limitation of City's Obligation to Make Payment to Contractor</u> .....	<b>13</b>
<b>PSC-40</b>	<u>Compliance with Identity Theft Laws and Payment Card Data Security Standards</u> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>PSC-41</b>	<u>Compliance with California Public Resources Code Section 5164</u> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>PSC-42</b>	<u>Possessory Interests Tax</u> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>PSC-43</b>	<u>Confidentiality</u> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>PSC-44</b>	<u>COVID-19</u> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>Exhibit 1</b>	<u>Insurance Contractual Requirements</u> .....	<b>16</b>

## STANDARD PROVISIONS FOR CITY CONTRACTS

### **PSC-1. Construction of Provisions and Titles Herein**

All titles, subtitles, or headings in this Contract have been inserted for convenience, and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or construction of any of the terms or provisions of this Contract. The language of this Contract shall be construed according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against **CITY** or **CONTRACTOR**. The word "**CONTRACTOR**" includes the party or parties identified in this Contract. The singular shall include the plural and if there is more than one **CONTRACTOR**, unless expressly stated otherwise, their obligations and liabilities shall be joint and several. Use of the feminine, masculine, or neuter genders shall be deemed to include the genders not used.

### **PSC-2. Applicable Law, Interpretation and Enforcement**

Each party's performance shall comply with all applicable laws of the United States of America, the State of California, and **CITY**, including but not limited to, laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hours and licensing. This Contract shall be enforced and interpreted under the laws of the State of California without regard to conflict of law principles. **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with new, amended, or revised laws, regulations, or procedures that apply to the performance of this Contract with no additional compensation paid to **CONTRACTOR**.

In any action arising out of this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** consents to personal jurisdiction, and agrees to bring all such actions, exclusively in state or federal courts located in Los Angeles County, California.

If any part, term or provision of this Contract is held void, illegal, unenforceable, or in conflict with any federal, state or local law or regulation, the validity of the remaining parts, terms or provisions of this Contract shall not be affected.

### **PSC-3. Time of Effectiveness**

Unless otherwise provided, this Contract shall take effect when all of the following events have occurred:

- A. This Contract has been signed on behalf of **CONTRACTOR** by the person or persons authorized to bind **CONTRACTOR**;
- B. This Contract has been approved by the City Council or by the board, officer or employee authorized to give such approval;
- C. The Office of the City Attorney has indicated in writing its approval of this Contract as to form; and
- D. This Contract has been signed on behalf of **CITY** by the person designated by the City Council, or by the board, officer or employee authorized to enter into this Contract.

#### **PSC-4. Integrated Contract**

This Contract sets forth all of the rights and duties of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Contract, and replaces any and all previous Contracts or understandings, whether written or oral, relating thereto. This Contract may be amended only as provided for in the provisions of PSC-5 hereof.

#### **PSC-5. Amendment**

All amendments to this Contract shall be in writing and signed and approved pursuant to the provisions of PSC-3.

#### **PSC-6. Excusable Delays**

Neither party shall be liable for its delay or failure to perform any obligation under and in accordance with this Contract, if the delay or failure arises out of fires, floods, earthquakes, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, other natural occurrences, strikes, lockouts (other than a lockout by the party or any of the party's Subcontractors), freight embargoes, terrorist acts, insurrections or other civil disturbances, or other similar events to those described above, but in each case the delay or failure to perform must be beyond the control and without any fault or negligence of the party delayed or failing to perform (these events are referred to in this provision as "Force Majeure Events").

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a delay or failure to perform by a Subcontractor of **CONTRACTOR** shall not constitute a Force Majeure Event, unless the delay or failure arises out of causes beyond the control of both **CONTRACTOR** and Subcontractor, and without any fault or negligence of either of them. In such case, **CONTRACTOR** shall not be liable for the delay or failure to perform, unless the goods or services to be furnished by the Subcontractor were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time to permit **CONTRACTOR** to perform timely. As used in this Contract, the term "Subcontractor" means a subcontractor at any tier.

In the event **CONTRACTOR'S** delay or failure to perform arises out of a Force Majeure Event, **CONTRACTOR** agrees to use commercially reasonable best efforts to obtain the goods or services from other sources, and to otherwise mitigate the damages and reduce the delay caused by the Force Majeure Event.

#### **PSC-7. Waiver**

A waiver of a default of any part, term or provision of this Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of any succeeding default or as a waiver of the part, term or provision itself. A party's performance after the other party's default shall not be construed as a waiver of that default.

## **PSC-8. Suspension**

At **CITY'S** sole discretion, **CITY** may suspend any or all services provided under this Contract by providing **CONTRACTOR** with written notice of suspension. Upon receipt of the notice of suspension, **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately cease the services suspended and shall not incur any additional obligations, costs or expenses to **CITY** until **CITY** gives written notice to recommence the services.

## **PSC-9. Termination**

### **A. Termination for Convenience**

**CITY** may terminate this Contract for **CITY'S** convenience at any time by providing **CONTRACTOR** thirty days written notice. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately take action not to incur any additional obligations, costs or expenses, except as may be necessary to terminate its activities. **CITY** shall pay **CONTRACTOR** its reasonable and allowable costs through the effective date of termination and those reasonable and necessary costs incurred by **CONTRACTOR** to effect the termination. Thereafter, **CONTRACTOR** shall have no further claims against **CITY** under this Contract. All finished and unfinished documents and materials procured for or produced under this Contract, including all intellectual property rights **CITY** is entitled to, shall become **CITY** property upon the date of the termination. **CONTRACTOR** agrees to execute any documents necessary for **CITY** to perfect, memorialize, or record **CITY'S** ownership of rights provided herein.

### **B. Termination for Breach of Contract**

1. Except as provided in PSC-6, if **CONTRACTOR** fails to perform any of the provisions of this Contract or so fails to make progress as to endanger timely performance of this Contract, **CITY** may give **CONTRACTOR** written notice of the default. **CITY'S** default notice will indicate whether the default may be cured and the time period to cure the default to the sole satisfaction of **CITY**. Additionally, **CITY'S** default notice may offer **CONTRACTOR** an opportunity to provide **CITY** with a plan to cure the default, which shall be submitted to **CITY** within the time period allowed by **CITY**. At **CITY'S** sole discretion, **CITY** may accept or reject **CONTRACTOR'S** plan. If the default cannot be cured or if **CONTRACTOR** fails to cure within the period allowed by **CITY**, then **CITY** may terminate this Contract due to **CONTRACTOR'S** breach of this Contract.
2. If the default under this Contract is due to **CONTRACTOR'S** failure to maintain the insurance required under this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately: (1) suspend performance of any services under this Contract for which insurance was required; and (2) notify its employees and Subcontractors of the loss of insurance coverage and Contractor's obligation to suspend performance of

services. **CONTRACTOR** shall not recommence performance until **CONTRACTOR** is fully insured and in compliance with **CITY'S** requirements.

3. If a federal or state proceeding for relief of debtors is undertaken by or against **CONTRACTOR**, or if **CONTRACTOR** makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, then **CITY** may immediately terminate this Contract.
4. If **CONTRACTOR** engages in any dishonest conduct related to the performance or administration of this Contract or violates **CITY'S** laws, regulations or policies relating to lobbying, then **CITY** may immediately terminate this Contract.
5. Acts of Moral Turpitude
  - a. **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately notify **CITY** if **CONTRACTOR** or any Key Person, as defined below, is charged with, indicted for, convicted of, pleads nolo contendere to, or forfeits bail or fails to appear in court for a hearing related to, any act which constitutes an offense involving moral turpitude under federal, state, or local laws ("Act of Moral Turpitude").
  - b. If **CONTRACTOR** or a Key Person is convicted of, pleads nolo contendere to, or forfeits bail or fails to appear in court for a hearing related to, an Act of Moral Turpitude, **CITY** may immediately terminate this Contract.
  - c. If **CONTRACTOR** or a Key Person is charged with or indicted for an Act of Moral Turpitude, **CITY** may terminate this Contract after providing **CONTRACTOR** an opportunity to present evidence of **CONTRACTOR'S** ability to perform under the terms of this Contract.
  - d. Acts of Moral Turpitude include, but are not limited to: violent felonies as defined by Penal Code Section 667.5, crimes involving weapons, crimes resulting in serious bodily injury or death, serious felonies as defined by Penal Code Section 1192.7, and those crimes referenced in the Penal Code and articulated in California Public Resources Code Section 5164(a)(2); in addition to and including acts of murder, rape, sexual assault, robbery, kidnapping, human trafficking, pimping, voluntary manslaughter, aggravated assault, assault on a peace officer, mayhem, fraud, domestic abuse, elderly abuse, and child abuse, regardless of whether such acts are punishable by felony or misdemeanor conviction.

- e. For the purposes of this provision, a Key Person is a principal, officer, or employee assigned to this Contract, or owner (directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries) of ten percent or more of the voting power or equity interests of **CONTRACTOR**.
  6. In the event **CITY** terminates this Contract as provided in this section, **CITY** may procure, upon such terms and in the manner as **CITY** may deem appropriate, services similar in scope and level of effort to those so terminated, and **CONTRACTOR** shall be liable to **CITY** for all of its costs and damages, including, but not limited to, any excess costs for such services.
  7. If, after notice of termination of this Contract under the provisions of this section, it is determined for any reason that **CONTRACTOR** was not in default under the provisions of this section, or that the default was excusable under the terms of this Contract, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to PSC-9(A) Termination for Convenience.
  8. The rights and remedies of **CITY** provided in this section shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract.
- C. In the event that this Contract is terminated, **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately notify all employees and Subcontractors, and shall notify in writing all other parties contracted with under the terms of this Contract within five working days of the termination.

**PSC-10. Independent Contractor**

**CONTRACTOR** is an independent contractor and not an agent or employee of **CITY**. **CONTRACTOR** shall not represent or otherwise hold out itself or any of its directors, officers, partners, employees, or agents to be an agent or employee of **CITY**.

**PSC-11. Contractor's Personnel**

Unless otherwise approved by **CITY**, **CONTRACTOR** shall use its own employees to perform the services described in this Contract. **CITY** has the right to review and approve any personnel who are assigned to work under this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** shall remove personnel from performing work under this Contract if requested to do so by **CITY**.

**CONTRACTOR** shall not use Subcontractors to assist in performance of this Contract without the prior written approval of **CITY**. If **CITY** permits the use of Subcontractors, **CONTRACTOR** shall remain responsible for performing all aspects of this Contract and paying all Subcontractors. **CITY** has the right to approve **CONTRACTOR'S** Subcontractors, and **CITY** reserves the right to request replacement of any

Subcontractor. **CITY** does not have any obligation to pay **CONTRACTOR'S** Subcontractors, and nothing herein creates any privity of contract between **CITY** and any Subcontractor.

#### **PSC-12. Assignment and Delegation**

**CONTRACTOR** may not, unless it has first obtained the written permission of **CITY**:

- A. Assign or otherwise alienate any of its rights under this Contract, including the right to payment; or
- B. Delegate, subcontract, or otherwise transfer any of its duties under this Contract.

#### **PSC-13. Permits**

**CONTRACTOR** and its directors, officers, partners, agents, employees, and Subcontractors, shall obtain and maintain all licenses, permits, certifications and other documents necessary for **CONTRACTOR'S** performance of this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately notify **CITY** of any suspension, termination, lapses, non-renewals, or restrictions of licenses, permits, certificates, or other documents that relate to **CONTRACTOR'S** performance of this Contract.

#### **PSC-14. Claims for Labor and Materials**

**CONTRACTOR** shall promptly pay when due all amounts owed for labor and materials furnished in the performance of this Contract so as to prevent any lien or other claim under any provision of law from arising against any **CITY** property (including reports, documents, and other tangible or intangible matter produced by **CONTRACTOR** hereunder), and shall pay all amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Act or any other applicable law with respect to labor used to perform under this Contract.

#### **PSC-15. Current Los Angeles City Business Tax Registration Certificate Required**

For the duration of this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** shall maintain valid Business Tax Registration Certificate(s) as required by **CITY'S** Business Tax Ordinance, Section 21.00 *et seq.* of the Los Angeles Municipal Code ("LAMC"), and shall not allow the Certificate to lapse or be revoked or suspended.

#### **PSC-16. Retention of Records, Audit and Reports**

**CONTRACTOR** shall maintain all records, including records of financial transactions, pertaining to the performance of this Contract, in their original form or as otherwise approved by **CITY**. These records shall be retained for a period of no less than three years from the later of the following: (1) final payment made by **CITY**, (2) the expiration of this Contract or (3) termination of this Contract. The records will be subject to examination and audit by authorized **CITY** personnel or **CITY'S** representatives at any time. **CONTRACTOR** shall provide any reports requested by **CITY** regarding

performance of this Contract. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

In lieu of retaining the records for the term as prescribed in this provision, **CONTRACTOR** may, upon **CITY'S** written approval, submit the required information to **CITY** in an electronic format, e.g. USB flash drive, at the expiration or termination of this Contract.

#### **PSC-17. Bonds**

All bonds required by **CITY** shall be filed with the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Risk Management for its review and acceptance in accordance with Los Angeles Administrative Code ("LAAC") Sections 11.47 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time.

#### **PSC-18. Indemnification**

Except for the active negligence or willful misconduct of **CITY**, or any of its boards, officers, agents, employees, assigns and successors in interest, **CONTRACTOR** shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless **CITY** and any of its boards, officers, agents, employees, assigns, and successors in interest from and against all lawsuits and causes of action, claims, losses, demands and expenses, including, but not limited to, attorney's fees (both in house and outside counsel) and cost of litigation (including all actual litigation costs incurred by **CITY**, including but not limited to, costs of experts and consultants), damages or liability of any nature whatsoever, for death or injury to any person, including **CONTRACTOR'S** employees and agents, or damage or destruction of any property of either party hereto or of third parties, arising in any manner by reason of an act, error, or omission by **CONTRACTOR**, Subcontractors, or their boards, officers, agents, employees, assigns, and successors in interest. The rights and remedies of **CITY** provided in this section shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract. This provision will survive expiration or termination of this Contract.

#### **PSC-19. Intellectual Property Indemnification**

**CONTRACTOR**, at its own expense, shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the **CITY**, and any of its boards, officers, agents, employees, assigns, and successors in interest from and against all lawsuits and causes of action, claims, losses, demands and expenses, including, but not limited to, attorney's fees (both in house and outside counsel) and cost of litigation (including all actual litigation costs incurred by **CITY**, including but not limited to, costs of experts and consultants), damages or liability of any nature arising out of the infringement, actual or alleged, direct or contributory, of any intellectual property rights, including, without limitation, patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, right of publicity, and proprietary information: (1) on or in any design, medium, matter, article, process, method, application, equipment, device, instrumentation, software, hardware, or firmware used by **CONTRACTOR**, or its Subcontractors, in performing the work under this Contract; or (2) as a result of **CITY'S** actual or intended use of any Work Product (as defined in PSC-21) furnished by **CONTRACTOR**, or its Subcontractors, under this Contract. The rights and remedies of **CITY** provided in this section shall not be exclusive

and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract. This provision will survive expiration or termination of this Contract.

#### **PSC-20. Intellectual Property Warranty**

**CONTRACTOR** represents and warrants that its performance of all obligations under this Contract does not infringe in any way, directly or contributorily, upon any third party's intellectual property rights, including, without limitation, patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, right of publicity and proprietary information.

#### **PSC-21. Ownership and License**

Unless otherwise provided for herein, all finished and unfinished works, tangible or not, created under this Contract including, without limitation, documents, materials, data, reports, manuals, specifications, artwork, drawings, sketches, blueprints, studies, memoranda, computation sheets, computer programs and databases, schematics, photographs, video and audiovisual recordings, sound recordings, marks, logos, graphic designs, notes, websites, domain names, inventions, processes, formulas, matters and combinations thereof, and all forms of intellectual property originated and prepared by **CONTRACTOR** or its Subcontractors under this Contract (each a "Work Product"; collectively "Work Products") shall be and remain the exclusive property of **CITY** for its use in any manner **CITY** deems appropriate. **CONTRACTOR** hereby assigns to **CITY** all goodwill, copyright, trademark, patent, trade secret and all other intellectual property rights worldwide in any Work Products originated and prepared under this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** further agrees to execute any documents necessary for **CITY** to perfect, memorialize, or record **CITY'S** ownership of rights provided herein.

**CONTRACTOR** agrees that a monetary remedy for breach of this Contract may be inadequate, impracticable, or difficult to prove and that a breach may cause **CITY** irreparable harm. **CITY** may therefore enforce this requirement by seeking injunctive relief and specific performance, without any necessity of showing actual damage or irreparable harm. Seeking injunctive relief or specific performance does not preclude **CITY** from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which **CITY** may be entitled.

For all Work Products delivered to **CITY** that are not originated or prepared by **CONTRACTOR** or its Subcontractors under this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** shall secure a grant, at no cost to **CITY**, for a non-exclusive perpetual license to use such Work Products for any **CITY** purposes.

**CONTRACTOR** shall not provide or disclose any Work Product to any third party without prior written consent of **CITY**.

Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** relating to this Contract shall include this provision to contractually bind its Subcontractors performing work under this Contract such that **CITY'S** ownership and license rights of all Work Products are preserved and protected as intended herein.

**PSC-22. Data Protection**

- A. **CONTRACTOR** shall protect, using the most secure means and technology that is commercially available, **CITY**-provided data or consumer-provided data acquired in the course and scope of this Contract, including but not limited to customer lists and customer credit card or consumer data, (collectively, the “City Data”). **CONTRACTOR** shall notify **CITY** in writing as soon as reasonably feasible, and in any event within twenty-four hours, of **CONTRACTOR’S** discovery or reasonable belief of any unauthorized access of City Data (a “Data Breach”), or of any incident affecting, or potentially affecting City Data related to cyber security (a “Security Incident”), including, but not limited to, denial of service attack, and system outage, instability or degradation due to computer malware or virus. **CONTRACTOR** shall begin remediation immediately. **CONTRACTOR** shall provide daily updates, or more frequently if required by **CITY**, regarding findings and actions performed by **CONTRACTOR** until the Data Breach or Security Incident has been effectively resolved to **CITY’S** satisfaction. **CONTRACTOR** shall conduct an investigation of the Data Breach or Security Incident and shall share the report of the investigation with **CITY**. At **CITY’S** sole discretion, **CITY** and its authorized agents shall have the right to lead or participate in the investigation. **CONTRACTOR** shall cooperate fully with **CITY**, its agents and law enforcement.
- B. If **CITY** is subject to liability for any Data Breach or Security Incident, then **CONTRACTOR** shall fully indemnify and hold harmless **CITY** and defend against any resulting actions.

**PSC-23. Insurance**

During the term of this Contract and without limiting **CONTRACTOR'S** obligation to indemnify, hold harmless and defend **CITY**, **CONTRACTOR** shall provide and maintain at its own expense a program of insurance having the coverages and limits not less than the required amounts and types as determined by the Office of the City Administrative Officer of Los Angeles, Risk Management (template Form General 146 in Exhibit 1 hereto). The insurance must: (1) conform to **CITY’S** requirements; (2) comply with the Insurance Contractual Requirements (Form General 133 in Exhibit 1 hereto); and (3) otherwise be in a form acceptable to the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Risk Management. **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with all Insurance Contractual Requirements shown on Exhibit 1 hereto. Exhibit 1 is hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

**PSC-24. Best Terms**

Throughout the term of this Contract, **CONTRACTOR**, shall offer **CITY** the best terms, prices, and discounts that are offered to any of **CONTRACTOR’S** customers for similar goods and services provided under this Contract.

**PSC-25. Warranty and Responsibility of Contractor**

**CONTRACTOR** warrants that the work performed hereunder shall be completed in a manner consistent with professional standards practiced among those firms within **CONTRACTOR'S** profession, doing the same or similar work under the same or similar circumstances.

**PSC-26. Mandatory Provisions Pertaining to Non-Discrimination in Employment**

Unless otherwise exempt, this Contract is subject to the applicable non-discrimination, equal benefits, equal employment practices, and affirmative action program provisions in LAAC Section 10.8 et seq., as amended from time to time.

- A. **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the applicable non-discrimination and affirmative action provisions of the laws of the United States of America, the State of California, and **CITY**. In performing this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** shall not discriminate in any of its hiring or employment practices against any employee or applicant for employment because of such person's race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, age, disability, domestic partner status, marital status or medical condition.
- B. The requirements of Section 10.8.2.1 of the LAAC, the Equal Benefits Ordinance, and the provisions of Section 10.8.2.1(f) are incorporated and made a part of this Contract by reference.
- C. The provisions of Section 10.8.3 of the LAAC are incorporated and made a part of this Contract by reference and will be known as the "Equal Employment Practices" provisions of this Contract.
- D. The provisions of Section 10.8.4 of the LAAC are incorporated and made a part of this Contract by reference and will be known as the "Affirmative Action Program" provisions of this Contract.

Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-27. Child Support Assignment Orders**

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the Child Support Assignment Orders Ordinance, Section 10.10 of the LAAC, as amended from time to time. Pursuant to Section 10.10(b) of the LAAC, **CONTRACTOR** shall fully comply with all applicable State and Federal employment reporting requirements. Failure of **CONTRACTOR** to comply with all applicable reporting requirements or to implement lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment or Notices of Assignment, or the failure of any principal owner(s) of **CONTRACTOR** to comply with any Wage and Earnings Assignment or Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally, shall constitute a default by the **CONTRACTOR** under this Contract. Failure of **CONTRACTOR** or principal owner to cure

the default within 90 days of the notice of default will subject this Contract to termination for breach. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-28. Living Wage Ordinance**

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the Living Wage Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.37 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. **CONTRACTOR** further agrees that it shall comply with federal law proscribing retaliation for union organizing. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-29. Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance**

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.36 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-30. Access and Accommodations**

**CONTRACTOR** represents and certifies that:

- A. **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 12101 *et seq.*, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. Section 701 *et seq.*, the Fair Housing Act, and its implementing regulations and any subsequent amendments, and California Government Code Section 11135;
- B. **CONTRACTOR** shall not discriminate on the basis of disability or on the basis of a person's relationship to, or association with, a person who has a disability;
- C. **CONTRACTOR** shall provide reasonable accommodation upon request to ensure equal access to **CITY**-funded programs, services and activities;
- D. Construction will be performed in accordance with the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS), 24 C.F.R. Part 40; and
- E. The buildings and facilities used to provide services under this Contract are in compliance with the federal and state standards for accessibility as set forth in the 2010 ADA Standards, California Title 24, Chapter 11, or other applicable federal and state law.

**CONTRACTOR** understands that **CITY** is relying upon these certifications and representations as a condition to funding this Contract. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-31. Contractor Responsibility Ordinance**

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the Contractor Responsibility Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.40 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time.

**PSC-32. Business Inclusion Program**

Unless otherwise exempted prior to bid submission, **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with all aspects of the Business Inclusion Program as described in the Request for Proposal/Qualification process, throughout the duration of this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** shall utilize the Business Assistance Virtual Network (“BAVN”) at <https://www.labavn.org/>, to perform and document outreach to Minority, Women, and Other Business Enterprises. **CONTRACTOR** shall perform subcontractor outreach activities through BAVN. **CONTRACTOR** shall not change any of its designated Subcontractors or pledged specific items of work to be performed by these Subcontractors, nor shall **CONTRACTOR** reduce their level of effort, without prior written approval of **CITY**.

**PSC-33. Slavery Disclosure Ordinance**

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the Slavery Disclosure Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.41 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-34. First Source Hiring Ordinance**

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the First Source Hiring Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.44 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-35. Local Business Preference Ordinance**

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the Local Business Preference Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.47 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-36. Iran Contracting Act**

In accordance with California Public Contract Code Sections 2200-2208, all contractors entering into, or renewing contracts with **CITY** for goods and services estimated at \$1,000,000 or more are required to complete, sign, and submit the "Iran Contracting Act of 2010 Compliance Affidavit."

**PSC-37. Restrictions on Campaign Contributions and Fundraising in City Elections**

Unless otherwise exempt, if this Contract is valued at \$100,000 or more and requires approval by an elected **CITY** office, **CONTRACTOR**, **CONTRACTOR’S** principals, and **CONTRACTOR’S** Subcontractors expected to receive at least \$100,000 for performance under the Contract, and the principals of those Subcontractors (the “Restricted Persons”)

shall comply with Charter Section 470(c)(12) and LAMC Section 49.7.35. Failure to comply entitles **CITY** to terminate this Contract and to pursue all available legal remedies. Charter Section 470(c)(12) and LAMC Section 49.7.35 limit the ability of the Restricted Persons to make campaign contributions to and engage in fundraising for certain elected **CITY** officials or candidates for elected **CITY** office for twelve months after this Contract is signed. Additionally, a **CONTRACTOR** subject to Charter Section 470(c)(12) is required to comply with disclosure requirements by submitting a completed and signed Ethics Commission Form 55 and to amend the information in that form as specified by law. Any **CONTRACTOR** subject to Charter Section 470(c)(12) shall include the following notice in any contract with any Subcontractor expected to receive at least \$100,000 for performance under this Contract:

“Notice Regarding Restrictions on Campaign Contributions and Fundraising in City Elections

You are a subcontractor on City of Los Angeles Contract # \_\_\_\_\_ . Pursuant to the City of Los Angeles Charter Section 470(c)(12) and related ordinances, you and your principals are prohibited from making campaign contributions to and fundraising for certain elected City of Los Angeles (“**CITY**”) officials and candidates for elected **CITY** office for twelve months after the **CITY** contract is signed. You are required to provide the names and contact information of your principals to the **CONTRACTOR** and to amend that information within ten business days if it changes during the twelve month time period. Failure to comply may result in termination of this Contract and any other available legal remedies. Information about the restrictions may be found online at [ethics.lacity.org](http://ethics.lacity.org) or by calling the Los Angeles City Ethics Commission at (213) 978-1960.”

**PSC-38.** Contractors’ Use of Criminal History for Consideration of Employment Applications

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the City Contractors’ Use of Criminal History for Consideration of Employment Applications Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.48 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

**PSC-39.** Limitation of City’s Obligation to Make Payment to Contractor

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, including any exhibits or attachments incorporated therein, and in order for **CITY** to comply with its governing legal requirements, **CITY** shall have no obligation to make any payments to **CONTRACTOR** unless **CITY** shall have first made an appropriation of funds equal to or in excess of its obligation to make any payments as provided in this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** agrees that any services provided by **CONTRACTOR**, purchases made by **CONTRACTOR** or expenses incurred by **CONTRACTOR** in excess of the appropriation(s) shall be free and without charge to **CITY** and **CITY** shall have no obligation to pay for the services, purchases or expenses. **CONTRACTOR** shall have no obligation to provide any services,

provide any equipment or incur any expenses in excess of the appropriated amount(s) until **CITY** appropriates additional funds for this Contract.

**PSC-40. Compliance with Identity Theft Laws and Payment Card Data Security Standards**

**CONTRACTOR** shall comply with all identity theft laws including without limitation, laws related to: (1) payment devices; (2) credit and debit card fraud; and (3) the Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act (“FACTA”), including its requirement relating to the content of transaction receipts provided to Customers. **CONTRACTOR** also shall comply with all requirements related to maintaining compliance with Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards (“PCI DSS”). During the performance of any service to install, program or update payment devices equipped to conduct credit or debit card transactions, including PCI DSS services, **CONTRACTOR** shall verify proper truncation of receipts in compliance with FACTA.

**PSC-41. Compliance with California Public Resources Code Section 5164**

California Public Resources Code Section 5164 prohibits a public agency from hiring a person for employment or as a volunteer to perform services at any park, playground, or community center used for recreational purposes in a position that has supervisory or disciplinary authority over any minor, if the person has been convicted of certain crimes as referenced in the Penal Code, and articulated in California Public Resources Code Section 5164(a)(2).

If applicable, **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with California Public Resources Code Section 5164, and shall additionally adhere to all rules and regulations that have been adopted or that may be adopted by **CITY**. **CONTRACTOR** is required to have all employees, volunteers and Subcontractors (including all employees and volunteers of any Subcontractor) of **CONTRACTOR** working on premises to pass a fingerprint and background check through the California Department of Justice at **CONTRACTOR’S** sole expense, indicating that such individuals have never been convicted of certain crimes as referenced in the Penal Code and articulated in California Public Resources Code Section 5164(a)(2), if the individual will have supervisory or disciplinary authority over any minor.

**PSC-42. Possessory Interests Tax**

Rights granted to **CONTRACTOR** by **CITY** may create a possessory interest. **CONTRACTOR** agrees that any possessory interest created may be subject to California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 107.6 and a property tax may be levied on that possessory interest. If applicable, **CONTRACTOR** shall pay the property tax. **CONTRACTOR** acknowledges that the notice required under California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 107.6 has been provided.

### **PSC-43. Confidentiality**

All documents, information and materials provided to **CONTRACTOR** by **CITY** or developed by **CONTRACTOR** pursuant to this Contract (collectively “Confidential Information”) are confidential. **CONTRACTOR** shall not provide or disclose any Confidential Information or their contents or any information therein, either orally or in writing, to any person or entity, except as authorized by **CITY** or as required by law. **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately notify **CITY** of any attempt by a third party to obtain access to any Confidential Information. This provision will survive expiration or termination of this Contract.

### **PSC-44. COVID-19**

Employees of Contractor and/or persons working on its behalf, including, but not limited to, subcontractors (collectively, “Contractor Personnel”), while performing services under this Agreement and prior to interacting in person with City employees, contractors, volunteers, or members of the public (collectively, “In-Person Services”) must be fully vaccinated against the novel coronavirus 2019 (“COVID-19”). “Fully vaccinated” means that 14 or more days have passed since Contractor Personnel have received the final dose of a two-dose COVID-19 vaccine series (Moderna or Pfizer-BioNTech) or a single dose of a one-dose COVID-19 vaccine (Johnson & Johnson/Janssen) and all booster doses recommended by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Prior to assigning Contractor Personnel to perform In-Person Services, Contractor shall obtain proof that such Contractor Personnel have been fully vaccinated. Contractor shall retain such proof for the document retention period set forth in this Agreement. Contractor shall grant medical or religious exemptions (“Exemptions”) to Contractor Personnel as required by law. If Contractor wishes to assign Contractor Personnel with Exemptions to perform In-Person Services, Contractor shall require such Contractor Personnel to undergo weekly COVID-19 testing, with the full cost of testing to be borne by Contractor. If Contractor Personnel test positive, they shall not be assigned to perform In-Person Services or, to the extent they have already been performing In-Person Services, shall be immediately removed from those assignments. Furthermore, Contractor shall immediately notify City if Contractor Personnel performing In-Person Services (1) have tested positive for or have been diagnosed with COVID-19, (2) have been informed by a medical professional that they are likely to have COVID-19, or (3) meet the criteria for isolation under applicable government orders.

**EXHIBIT 1**

**INSURANCE CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS**

**CONTACT** For additional information about compliance with City Insurance and Bond requirements, contact the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Risk Management at (213) 978-RISK (7475) or go online at [www.lacity.org/cao/risk](http://www.lacity.org/cao/risk). The City approved Bond Assistance Program is available for those contractors who are unable to obtain the City-required performance bonds. A City approved insurance program may be available as a low cost alternative for contractors who are unable to obtain City-required insurance.

**CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS**

CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT:

- 1. Additional Insured/Loss Payee.** The CITY must be included as an Additional Insured in applicable liability policies to cover the CITY'S liability arising out of the acts or omissions of the named insured. The CITY is to be named as an Additional Named Insured and a Loss Payee As Its Interests May Appear in property insurance in which the CITY has an interest, e.g., as a lien holder.
- 2. Notice of Cancellation.** All required insurance will be maintained in full force for the duration of its business with the CITY. By ordinance, all required insurance must provide at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice (ten (10) days for non-payment of premium) directly to the CITY if your insurance company elects to cancel or materially reduce coverage or limits prior to the policy expiration date, for any reason except impairment of an aggregate limit due to prior claims.
- 3. Primary Coverage.** CONTRACTOR will provide coverage that is primary with respect to any insurance or self-insurance of the CITY. The CITY'S program shall be excess of this insurance and non-contributing.
- 4. Modification of Coverage.** The CITY reserves the right at any time during the term of this Contract to change the amounts and types of insurance required hereunder by giving CONTRACTOR ninety (90) days' advance written notice of such change. If such change should result in substantial additional cost to CONTRACTOR, the CITY agrees to negotiate additional compensation proportional to the increased benefit to the CITY.
- 5. Failure to Procure Insurance.** All required insurance must be submitted and approved by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Risk Management prior to the inception of any operations by CONTRACTOR.

CONTRACTOR'S failure to procure or maintain required insurance or a self-insurance program during the entire term of this Contract shall constitute a material breach of this Contract under which the CITY may immediately suspend or terminate this Contract or, at its discretion, procure or renew such insurance to protect the CITY'S interests and pay any and all premiums in connection therewith and recover all monies so paid from CONTRACTOR.

- 6. Workers' Compensation.** By signing this Contract, CONTRACTOR hereby certifies that it is aware of the provisions of Section 3700 *et seq.*, of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for Workers' Compensation or to undertake

self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and that it will comply with such provisions at all time during the performance of the work pursuant to this Contract.

**7. California Licensee.** All insurance must be provided by an insurer admitted to do business in California or written through a California-licensed surplus lines broker or through an insurer otherwise acceptable to the CITY. Non-admitted coverage must contain a **Service of Suit** clause in which the underwriters agree to submit as necessary to the jurisdiction of a California court in the event of a coverage dispute. Service of process for this purpose must be allowed upon an agent in California designated by the insurer or upon the California Insurance Commissioner.

**8. Aggregate Limits/Impairment.** If any of the required insurance coverages contain annual aggregate limits, CONTRACTOR must give the CITY written notice of any pending claim or lawsuit which will materially diminish the aggregate within thirty (30) days of knowledge of same. You must take appropriate steps to restore the impaired aggregates or provide replacement insurance protection within thirty (30) days of knowledge of same. The CITY has the option to specify the minimum acceptable aggregate limit for each line of coverage required. No substantial reductions in scope of coverage which may affect the CITY'S protection are allowed without the CITY'S prior written consent.

**9. Commencement of Work.** For purposes of insurance coverage only, this Contract will be deemed to have been executed immediately upon any party hereto taking any steps that can be considered to be in furtherance of or towards performance of this Contract. The requirements in this Section supersede all other sections and provisions of this Contract, including, but not limited to, PSC-3, to the extent that any other section or provision conflicts with or impairs the provisions of this Section.

# Required Insurance and Minimum Limits

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Agreement/Reference: \_\_\_\_\_

Evidence of coverages checked below, with the specified minimum limits, must be submitted and approved prior to occupancy/start of operations. Amounts shown are Combined Single Limits ("CSLs"). For Automobile Liability, split limits may be substituted for a CSL if the total per occurrence equals or exceeds the CSL amount.

### Limits

\_\_\_\_ **Workers' Compensation (WC) and Employer's Liability (EL)**

WC Statutory

EL \_\_\_\_\_

Waiver of Subrogation in favor of City

Longshore & Harbor Workers

Jones Act

\_\_\_\_ **General Liability** \_\_\_\_\_

Products/Completed Operations

Sexual Misconduct \_\_\_\_\_

Fire Legal Liability \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ **Automobile Liability** (for any and all vehicles used for this contract, other than commuting to/from work) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ **Professional Liability** (Errors and Omissions) \_\_\_\_\_

Discovery Period \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ **Property Insurance** (to cover replacement cost of building - as determined by insurance company) \_\_\_\_\_

All Risk Coverage

Boiler and Machinery

Flood \_\_\_\_\_

Builder's Risk

Earthquake \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ **Pollution Liability** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ **Surety Bonds** - Performance and Payment (Labor and Materials) Bonds \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ **Crime Insurance** \_\_\_\_\_

**Other:** \_\_\_\_\_

# EXHIBIT C

## **Exhibit C**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

#### **PART I (These items are to be included by all Proposers)**

As part of the RFP process, all proposers are to review, complete, and submit the following items with their proposal.

Information, related forms, and instructions are located in Exhibit D of the RFP (“Compliance Documents”). Previous compliance document submittals and/or waivers do not apply. New forms must be completed and processed.

Additional information regarding some compliance documents may be available at the Pre-Proposal Conference, on a City website, and/or by phone with the administering City Department of a given ordinance or compliance document. Exemptions from certain ordinances may also apply. RAP reserves the right to request additional information and/or clarification regarding submitted compliance documents during the evaluation process.

The following documents **MUST** be included with your proposal:

1. Proposer’s Signature Declaration and Affidavit (Section I.A of Exhibit D)

The document must be signed and notarized. Legal name(s) on all proposal documents and the resultant Contract must be consistent. Only the original notarized form is acceptable.

2. Disposition of Proposals (Section I.B of Exhibit D)

The document must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the proposer.

3. Nondiscrimination, Equal Employment Practices and Affirmative Action Program (Section I.C of Exhibit D). Please read instructions in Exhibit D.

4. Certification of Compliance with Child Support Obligations (Section I.C of Exhibit D).

4. Contractor Responsibility Ordinance Statement (Section I.D of Exhibit D)

Pages 1 through 6 of the document must be completed and submitted with the proposal. Pages 1 and 6 must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the proposer.

5. Equal Benefits Ordinance Affidavit/First Source Hiring Ordinance (FSHO) (Section I.E of Exhibit D). Please read the instructions in Exhibit D.

6. Living Wage Ordinance (LWO)/Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance (SCWRO) – *only if applying for an exemption* (Section I.F of Exhibit D). Submittal of documents only required if the proposer is applying for an exemption to the ordinance requirements.

8. Municipal Lobbying Ordinance / Bidder Certification – City Ethics Commission (CEC) Form 50 (Section I.H of Exhibit D) Please read the instructions in Exhibit D.

9. Prohibited Contributors – Compliance with Los Angeles City Charter Section 470(c)(12) – CEC Form 55 - (Measure H) (Section I.I of Exhibit D) Please read the instructions in Exhibit D.

10. Federal Tax ID Number and Form W-9 (Section I.J of Exhibit D)

Complete and submit an original Form W-9 with your proposal. The name on the W-9 must match the proposer's legal business name, as listed on the Proposer's Signature Declaration and Affidavit.

11. Iran Contracting Act of 2010 Compliance Affidavit (Section I.K of Exhibit D)  
Please complete, sign, and submit the form with the proposal.

12. Terms and Conditions Acceptance Form (Exhibit G)

**PART II (These items are to only be submitted by the Proposer selected for award)**

*Only the proposer selected for award of this agreement shall submit the following additional required items prior to execution of the Agreement within thirty [30] calendar days from the date the agreement award is approved by City Council:*

16. Americans with Disabilities Act Certification (Section II.L of Exhibit D)

Please complete, sign, and submit form.

17. Business Tax Registration Certificate (Section II.M of Exhibit D).

Please complete and submit.

18. Certification of Compliance with Child Support Obligations (Section II.N of Exhibit D)

Please complete, sign, and submit form.

19. Contractor Responsibility Ordinance – Pledge of Compliance (Section II.O of Exhibit D)

Please complete, sign, and submit form.

20. Los Angeles Residence Information – Percentage of Workforce Residing in Los Angeles (Section II.P of Exhibit D) Please complete and submit.

21. Living Wage Ordinance (LWO) – additional related forms from item 1.F. above (Section II.Q of Exhibit D) Form LW-5 – To be completed by subcontractors and submitted to selected proposer (prime contractor) within 90 days of subcontract execution. Prime contractor retains form. Form LW-6 – To be completed by selected proposer and submitted to Concession's Analyst within 30 days of contract execution. Form LW-18 – To be completed by selected proposer and submitted to Concession's Analyst within 30 days of contract execution.

22. Disclosure Ordinance Affidavit (Section II.R of Exhibit D) Please read the instructions in Exhibit D.

23. City-approved Proof of Insurance. (Exhibit J)

Please submit a copy of documentation showing proof of insurance. Also, upload insurance to Track4LA™ (now known as KwikComply™) which is the City's online insurance compliance system that uses the standard insurance industry ACORD Form 25 Certificate of Liability Insurance, in electronic format. KwikComply ca be found at <https://kwikcomply.org>.

Failure of the selected proposer to submit all the required documents (specified as items numbered 16 – 23 above) and submit a signed Agreement within thirty (30) calendar days from the date the contract award is approved by City Council shall cause the proposal to be deemed non-responsive, and a penalty of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) per calendar day shall be applied and deducted from the Proposal Deposit. If, after forty-five (45) calendar days from the date the contract is approved by City Council, the contract is not signed and compliance documents not submitted and received by the Board Office, the City maintains the right to move on to the proposer with the next highest selection ranking.

# EXHIBIT D

# Attachment II

## COMPLIANCE PACKAGE

### REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS/BIDS/QUALIFICATIONS

Los Angeles Department of Recreation and Parks  
Contracts Unit  
[John.Busby@lacity.org](mailto:John.Busby@lacity.org)



CITY OF LOS ANGELES  
DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS

**COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS –**  
**REQUEST FOR BID**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**SUB SECTION I – Compliance Documents to be submitted by All Respondents**

**Initial**

A.	Respondent’s Signature Declaration and Affidavit	_____
B.	Disposition of Proposals/Bids/Submissions of Qualifications	_____
C.	Certification of Compliance with Child Support Obligations	_____
D.	Contractor Responsibility Ordinance Statement - Services	_____
E.	Contractor Responsibility Ordinance – Pledge of Compliance	_____
F.	Living Wage Ordinance (LWO) / Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance (SCWRO)	_____
G.	Business Inclusion Program	_____
H.	Municipal Lobbying Ordinance/Bidder Certification – CEC Form	_____
I.	Los Angeles Residence Information	_____
J.	Reporting Requirements After Award of Contract	_____
K.	Compliance with Los Angeles City Charter Section 470(c)(12) (Measure H)	_____
L.	Equal Employment Practices Certification	_____
M.	Child Care Policies	_____
N.	Iran Contracting Act of 2010	_____
O.	Americans with Disabilities Act Certification	_____
P.	Out Of State Bidders	_____
Q.	Contractor Governmental Project / Key Employee Reference Sheet	_____
R.	Information Release Form	_____
S.	Non Collusion Affidavit	_____

**SUB SECTION II – Compliance Documents to be submitted by Potential Awardees**

T.	Business Tax Registration Certificate	_____
U.	City-Approved Proof of Insurance	_____
V.	City-Approved Performance Bond	_____
W.	Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) and Certification	_____
X.	Living Wage Ordinance (LWO) / Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance (SCWRO) – Additional Forms	_____
Y.	Slavery/Border Wall Disclosure Affidavit	_____
Z.	Equal Benefits Ordinance Statement/First Source Hiring Ordinance Compliance Affidavit	_____



CITY OF LOS ANGELES  
DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS

## SUB SECTION I

**Compliance Documents to be submitted by All Respondents**

## SECTION A

### RESPONDENT'S SIGNATURE DECLARATION AND AFFIDAVIT

With each Response, a statement shall be submitted and signed by the respondent under penalty of perjury that: The response is genuine, not a sham or collusive; the response is not made in the interest or behalf of any person not named therein; the respondent has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any person to submit a false or sham response or to refrain from responding; and the respondent has not in any manner sought by collusion to secure an advantage over any other respondent.

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- a. Sign and Notarize the Document
- b. Submit with the Response

#### **Signatures:**

Individual:(e.g., Individual dba [Name or Company], etc.) – Individual must sign affidavit.

Partnership:At least ONE General Partner must sign the affidavit.

Corporation: It is preferred that the PRESIDENT and SECRETARY of the corporation sign the affidavit on behalf of the corporation, but a VICE-PRESIDENT may sign in the absence of the President and an Assistant Secretary or Treasurer may sign in the absence of the Secretary.

Note: An Authorized Agent may sign for a Corporation, provided the City is furnished a certified copy of the Board of Directors Resolution authorizing such person to execute the document on behalf of the Corporation. An acknowledgement at the base of the Resolution must state it is unchanged, in force, and be signed by the Corporate Secretary with the current date.

**AFFIDAVIT TO ACCOMPANY PROPOSALS/BIDS/SUBMISSIONS OF QUALIFICATIONS**

I/We, \_\_\_\_\_  
being first duly sworn, deposes and states: That the undersigned

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert "Sole Owner", "General Partner", "President", "Secretary", or other proper title)

Is of \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of form business entity)

Who submits herewith to City of Los Angeles the attached proposal/bid/submission of qualification:

Affiant deposes and states: That said proposal/bid/submission of qualification is genuine; that the same is not sham or collusive; that all statements of fact therein are true; that such proposal/bid/submission of qualification was not made in the interest or behalf of any person, partnership, company, association, organization or corporation not therein named or disclosed.

Affiant deposes and states: That the proposer has not directly or indirectly by agreement, communication or conference with anyone attempted to induce action prejudicial to the interests of the public body which is to award the contract, or of any other proposer, or anyone else interested in the proposed contract: that the proposer has not in any manner sought by collusion to secure for itself an advantage over any other proposer.

Affiant further deposes and states that prior to the public opening and reading of proposals/bids/submissions of qualification the said proposer:

- (a) Did not, directly or indirectly, induce or solicit anyone else to submit a false or sham proposal/bid/submission of qualification;
- (b) Did not, directly or indirectly, collude, conspire, connive or agree with anyone else that said proposer or anyone else or fix the proposal/bid/submission of qualification price of said proposer or of anyone else, or to raise or fix any overhead, profit or cost element of its price or of that of anyone else;
- (c) Did not, directly or indirectly, submit its proposal/bid/submission of qualification price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulge information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, proposal/bid/submission of qualification depository, or to any member or agent thereof, or to any individual or group of individuals, except to the awarding authority or to any person or persons who have a partnership or other financial interest with said proposer in its business.

I understand and agree that any falsification in the affidavit will be grounds for rejection of this proposal/bid/submission of qualification or cancellation of any concession contract awarded pursuant to this proposal/bid/submission of qualification.

I hereby certify or declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA COUNTY OF  
LOS ANGELES

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

(Signature)

(Month/Year)(Date)

**PROPOSALS/BIDS/SUBMISSIONS OF QUALIFICATIONS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS THE  
AFFIDAVIT HEREON IS FULLY EXECUTED, INCLUDING THE CERTIFICATE OF THE NOTARY AND THE  
NOTARIAL SEAL**

## **SECTION B**

### **DISPOSITION OF PROPOSALS/BIDS/SUBMISSIONS OF QUALIFICATIONS**

All Responses submitted in response to the RFP/RFB/RFQ shall become the property of the City of Los Angeles and a matter of public record. Respondents must identify all copyrighted material, trade secrets, or other proprietary information that they claim are exempt from disclosure under the Public Records Act, and indemnify and defend the City of Los Angeles for its refusal to disclose such material from person making a request therefore.

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- a. Sign the Document
- b. Submit with the Response

#### **Signatures:**

The person signing must be authorized to bind the Respondent.

## **DISPOSITION OF PROPOSALS/BIDS/SUBMISSIONS OF QUALIFICATIONS**

All proposals/bids/submissions of qualification submitted in response to the RFP shall become the property of the City of Los Angeles and a matter of public record. Proposers must identify all copyrighted materials, trade secrets, or other proprietary information that they claim are exempt from disclosure under the Public Records Act (California Code, Section 6250 et seq.)

In the event such an exemption is claimed, the proposer must state in the proposal/bid/submission of qualification that the proposer will defend any action brought against the City for its refusal to disclose such material, trade secret, or other proprietary information to any party making such a request. The proposer is required to state in the proposal/bid/submission of qualification that:

“The proposer will indemnify the City or Agency and hold it harmless from any claim or liability and defend any action brought against the City of Los Angeles for its refusal to disclose copyrighted material, trade secrets, or other proprietary information to any persons making a request therefore.”

Proposer’s obligations herein include, but are not limited to, all attorney’s fees (both in house and outside counsel), costs of litigation incurred by the City or its attorneys (including all actual costs incurred by the City, not merely those costs recoverable by a prevailing party, and specifically including costs of experts and consultants) as well as all damages or liability of any nature whatsoever arising out of any such suits, claims, and causes of action brought against the City, through and including any appellate proceedings. Proposer’s obligations to the City under this indemnification provision shall be due and payable on a monthly, on-going basis within thirty (30) days after each submission to Proposer of the City’s invoices for all fees and costs incurred by the City, as well as all damages or liability of any nature.

“I have read and understand the Disposition of Proposals/Bids/Submissions of Qualifications and agree that the City of Los Angeles may release any materials and information contained in the proposal/bid/submission submitted by the undersigned’s firm in the event that the required hold harmless statement is not included in the Proposal/Bid/Submission of Qualification.”

---

Signature of person authorized to bind proposer

Date

## SECTION C

### CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS

Responders must complete, sign, and return with their response the “Certification of Compliance with Child Support Obligations.”, and agree to comply with all terms and conditions within. Failure to return the signed and completed certification with your response *will* result in your response being deemed non-responsive.

### **CHILD CARE POLICIES**

This Contract is subject to the policy of the City of Los Angeles regarding City Child Care Policies and Vendor System as adopted by City Council. CONTRACTOR is required to complete the Child Care Declaration statement which is attached hereto as Form D and Form E.

- I. City Child Care Policy and Vendor System – On February 24, 1987, the City Council adopted the Child Care Policy for the City of Los Angeles. This policy acknowledges the importance of quality, affordable, accessible child care to the individual, family, work place and community. The City further recognizes that existing child care services and facilities are not adequate to meet current demand, and that such demand is increasing. Failure to address this critical unmet need will have serious, detrimental effects on the physical, social and economic life of Los Angeles. Thus, the City Child Care Policy was adopted, committing the City to use its resources as educator, employer, model and facilitator to act as a catalyst in expanding the supply of quality, affordable child care in Los Angeles.

The City Child Care Policy includes an item specifically designed to address the development and implementation of child care policies and practices by vendors, as follows:

THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES SHALL ENCOURAGE ALL ITS VENDORS TO ADOPT A STATED POLICY ON CHILD CARE. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, VENDORS WITH STATED CHILD CARE POLICIES SHALL RECEIVE PREFERENCE IN CONTRACTING WITH THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES.

It is the goal of the City to promote and facilitate the establishment and implementation of child care policies and practices which address the critical unmet local need for quality, affordable child care services.

A company may, after a review and due consideration, determine that child care is not an employee need or that a child benefit/service cannot feasibly be offered by the company. In this case, a written policy statement to this effect would also qualify a company for the vendor preference.

- II. Request Child Care Policy Information from Vendors – All vendor applicants should complete the “Child Care Declaration Statement” form, declaring whether the business has a stated child care policy and/or offers any form of child care assistance to employees. Those vendors indicating they have a stated child care policy for employees should file a copy of said policy along with the “Declaration Form”.

- III. Definition of a Stated Child Care Policy** – A “Stated Child Care Policy” is a written statement of intent and/or attitude by an employer regarding the provision of child care assistance to employees.
- IV. Definitions of Child Care Assistance** – The following definitions apply to the various forms of child care assistance listed on the “Child Care Declaration Statement.”
- A. **EMPLOYER SUBSIDIZED CHILD CARE CENTER(S)** –  
Group care for children (may range from twelve (12) to three hundred (300) children), in a licensed setting such as a preschool or other center, which may serve infants, toddlers, preschoolers or school-age children; the center receives funds, goods and/or services from an employer which thus subsidizes part or all of the child care center operating costs, and employees of the subsidizing employer may enroll dependents in this center.
  - B. **EMPLOYER SUBSIDIZED CHILD CARE HOME(S)**  
Care for up to fourteen (14) children in the home of a licensed caregiver; may include one (1) home or a network of two (2) or more family day care homes, which receive funds, goods and/or services from an employer who thus subsidizes part of all of the home operating costs; employees of the subsidizing employer may enroll dependents in this care home.
  - C. **CHILD CARE REIMBURSEMENT IN ADDITION TO OTHER BENEFITS**  
Employer helps employees pay for child care expenses by reimbursing the employee or his/her care provider for all or part of the cost of child care; allows employee to select the child care provider, or employer may designate providers or conditions (e.g. only reimburse licensed providers); such reimbursement is provided to the employee in addition to the other employee benefits.
  - D. **CHILD CARE REIMBURSEMENT IN A FLEXIBLE BENEFIT PACKAGE**  
System which allows employees to make individual choices among a range of benefits provided by the employer (e.g., health, dental, retirement, etc.) and child care is included as a benefit choice.
  - E. **PAID PARENTAL LEAVE**  
Employees are given paid time off work due to childbirth or adoption, with a guaranteed return to the same or a comparable job and seniority status.
  - F. **PURCHASE OF SERVICES FOR EMPLOYEES IN A COMMUNITY CHILD CARE PROGRAMS** Company contributes funds, goods and/or services to a child care program in the community (center or family day care home), for the purpose of preferential consideration for use by employees.
  - G. **SALARY SET-ASIDE/FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUNT FUNDED WITH EMPLOYEE SALARY DOLLARS**  
Employer has set up a qualified Dependent Care Assistance Plan under IRS Section 125 and 129, which allows employees to designate an amount up to Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) per year to be set aside from their salaries to pay for dependent care; since such a salary set aside is not taxed, both employee and employer receive financial benefits.
  - H. **CHILD CARE REFERRAL SERVICES**  
A service to employees which provides information, referrals and consultation regarding local child care services (e.g., locations, hours, rates).
  - I. **PARENTING SEMINARS**

Company offers workshops, educational presentations, and related activities to provide information and support in such areas as parenting skills, work-family relations, child development, and related topics; may be provided by in-house staff or by contracted services.

J. COUNSELING OF A SELF-SUPPORTING CENTER

Company provides (through in-house or contracted services) group, family or individual counseling services to support employees in the resolution of work/family issues.

K. START-UP OF A SELF-SUPPORTING CENTER

Company has provided funds, goods and/or services to directly assist in the land acquisition, design, construction, renovation, equipment, furnishing or other costs associated with starting a child care program; this was one-time-only assistance for start-up, with the center now operating on a self-supporting basis.

L. START-UP CONTRIBUTIONS TO A CONSORTIUM CENTER

Company has provided funds, goods and/or services to a child care center, working in cooperation to develop and support a child care service available to employees of contributing companies.

M. FLEXIBLE WORK HOURS

Employees are allowed to make choices about work schedules, with such possible options as 5-day/40-hour vs. 4-day/40-hour work weeks or flexible hours scheduled within a day; may include establishment of "core" working hours during which an employee must be present at the work site.

N. FLEXIPLACE/WORK-AT-HOME

Company offers employees the option to work in their homes; may be available part- or full-time.

O. PERMANENT PART-TIME/JOB SHARING

Company offers job opportunities in which employees may work less than full-time while retaining permanent employment status, and/or two employees may share a single full-time position with salary and benefits prorated between the two employees.

P. WORK-AT-HOME FOLLOWING MATERNITY LEAVE

Employees are offered the option to perform their jobs at home for a period following leave for childbirth or adoption.

Q. UNPAID PARENTAL LEAVE

Employees are allowed unpaid time off due to childbirth or adoption, with a guaranteed return to the same or a comparable job and seniority status.

R. DONATION TO ENHANCE AN EXISTING CHILD CARE PROGRAM

Company has contributed funds, goods and/or services to a child care program, for the purpose of improving the quality, affordability, or accessibility of said program.

All Requests for Bids, Requests for Bids, Invitations for Bids, advertisements for bids, and other similar documents must give notice of these provisions to those who bid on or submit Bids for prospective contracts with the City. **All bidders and proposers are required to complete the attached Certification of Compliance with Child Support Obligations. Failure to return the completed certification as part of the proposal/bid/submission of qualification will result in the proposal/bid/submission of qualification being deemed unresponsive and being rejected.**

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

- a. Complete and sign the document
- b. Submit with the Response

**CITY OF LOS ANGELES  
CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS**

The undersigned hereby agrees that \_\_\_\_\_ will:

Name of Business

1. Fully comply with all applicable State and Federal employment reporting requirements for it employees.
2. Fully comply with and implement all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Order and Notices of Assignment.
3. Certify that the principal owner(s) of the business are in compliance with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally.
4. Certify that the business will maintain such compliance throughout the term of the contract.
5. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the parties entered into this transaction.
6. The undersigned shall require that the language of this Certification be included in all subcontractors and that subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

To the best of my knowledge, I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and was executed at:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City/County/State

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Business

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Office or Representative Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title Telephone Number

## SECTION D

### CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY ORDINANCE STATEMENT

The Contractor Responsibility Ordinance (CRO) requires a determination, via the CRO questionnaire, that prospective contractors are responsible and capable of fully performing the work before a contract is awarded by the City of Los Angeles. Additional information may be found at the following website:

<http://bca.lacity.org/>

Bidders are advised that any contract awarded pursuant to this procurement process shall be subject to the provisions of Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.40 et seq. Contractor Responsibility Ordinance (CRO). Bidder shall refer to “Contractor Responsibility Ordinance”, for further information regarding the requirements of the ordinance.

All Bidders shall complete and return, with their Bid, the Responsibility Questionnaire (Exhibit E), see attachment file for Questionnaire) included in the Exhibit Section. Failure to return the completed questionnaire may result in a Bidder being deemed non-responsive. (CRO RFB Language – rev 7/1/03)

#### ARTICLE – CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY ORDINANCE

Unless otherwise exempt in accordance with the provisions of the ordinance, this contract is subject to the provisions of the Contractor Responsibility Ordinance, Section 10.40 et seq., of Article 14, Chapter 1 of Division 10 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, which requires CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT to update its Bids to the responsibility questionnaire within thirty calendar days after any change to the Bids previously provided if such change would affect CONTRACTOR’S/CONSULTANT’S fitness and ability to continue performing the CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT pledges, under penalty of perjury, to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws in the performance of this contract, including but not limited to, laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wages and hours, and licensing laws which affect employees. The CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT further agrees to:

2. Notify the awarding authority within thirty (30) calendar days after receiving notification that any government agency has initiated an investigation which may result in a finding that the CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT is not in compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws in performance of this contract.
3. Notify the awarding authority with thirty (30) calendar days of all findings by a government agency or court of competent jurisdiction that the CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT has violated the provisions of Section 10.40.3(a) of the Ordinance.
4. Ensure that its subcontractor(s) working on the CONTRACTOR’S/CONSULTANT’S City Contract submit a Pledge of Compliance to awarding authorities; and
5. Ensure that its subcontractor(s) working on the CONTRACTOR’S/CONSULTANT’S City Contract submit a Pledge of Compliance and requirement to notify Awarding Authorities within thirty (30) calendar days after any government agency or court of competent jurisdiction has initiated an investigation or has found that the subcontractor has violated Section 10.403(a) of the Ordinance in performance of the subcontract.

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

The questionnaire must be completed, appropriately signed, and submitted with the proposal/bid/submission of qualification (Including All Pages Following).

# CITY OF LOS ANGELES

## CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY ORDINANCE (Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.40 et seq.)

### 1. What is the Contractor Responsibility Ordinance?

The Contractor Responsibility Ordinance (CRO) requires that each department make a determination as to whether prospective contractors are responsible and capable of fully performing the work before being awarded a City contract. The Ordinance also requires prospective contractors to complete a Responsibility Questionnaire that will be posted on the internet for 14 calendar days for public review.

### 2. When was the Ordinance adopted?

The City Council adopted the CRO on November 21, 2000. Regulations implementing the Ordinance were adopted on June 19, 2001.

### 3. Who is responsible for the administration and enforcement of the Ordinance?

Three (3) departments were named as administrative agencies responsible for the administration of the CRO. Each Designated Administrative Agency (DAA) administers the Ordinance for a specific type of agreement. The three DAA's, the type of agreement each DAA is responsible for, and contact information for each DAA is provided in the table below.

Administrative Agency	Agreement Type	Contact Information
Public Works, BCA	Service	Russ Strazella (213) 580-5012
Public Works, BCA	Construction	Russ Struzella (213) 580-5012
General Services	Procurement	Raymond Richards (213) 485-4591

### 4. Are all service, procurement, and construction agreements subject to the CRO?

Generally, an agreement, including one processed as an Authorization for Expenditure (AFE) with a Letter of Agreement, is covered by the CRO if it meets one of the definitions below.

Service agreements: Agreements covered under the general category of a "service agreement" include:

- An agreement for \$25,000.00 or more and for at least three months in which a contractor will provide services to or for the City.
- An agreement for a lease or license of City property if the service to be performed on the property is something that City employees could perform.
- An agreement for the lease or license of City property that is in a location where a substantial number of the general public might visit.
- An agreement for the grant of City financial assistance for \$100,000 or more if the agreement is for the purpose of economic development or job growth. City financial assistance may also include loans if certain conditions are met. (Refer to Sec. 10.40.0(b) of the CRO.)

Purchase agreements: Purchase agreements are covered if they are for One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00) or more. Agreements to purchase garments are covered if they are for Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) or more.

Construction agreements: All construction agreements are covered, regardless of amount or term.

## **5. When did the Ordinance become applicable?**

The Ordinance is being applied to Invitations for Bids (IFB) (including Requests for Proposals, Requests for Bids and Requests for Qualifications, “sole-sourced” contracts, and any other procurement process) released to the public **on or after September 4, 2001**. An agreement entered into as a result of an IFB released prior to that date is not subject to the CRO unless it is amended after September 4, 2001, and the amended agreement meets the definitions stated in the answer to Question #4 above.

## **6. If an IFB is subject to the CRO, what must a department do?**

The department must inform prospective bidders/proposers that the CRO is applicable to the IFB. The department must also include the appropriate Responsibility Questionnaire for bidders/proposers to fill out. Depending on the type of contract to be awarded, one of three Questionnaires may be included in the IFB: Service; Procurement; and Construction.

## **7. What is a Responsibility Questionnaire?**

The Responsibility Questionnaire asks for information about the bidder/proposer: business organization or structure; financial resources and responsibility; performance history; prior disputes; and history in complying with laws. Before a department awards a contract, the department will consider information contained in the Questionnaire as part of the review of a bidder/proposer’s responsibility, as well as any information contained in the Office of Contract Compliance’s Contractor Evaluation database [<http://caodocs.ci.la.ca.us/ContEval/>] regarding the proposer’s prior performance on City contracts.

## **8. What must a bidder/proposer do when responding to an IFB?**

If the IFB is subject to the CRO, the bidder/proposer must complete the Responsibility Questionnaire and return it to the City department with the proposal/bid/submission of qualification. If a bidder/proposer does not submit a completed Questionnaire with the proposal/bid/submission of qualification, the City department may consider the bidder/proposer to be non-responsive to the IFB and may disqualify the bidder/proposer from the rest of the IFB process.

## **9. Is a separate Questionnaire required for each IFB?**

Unless the IFB is exempt, a separate Questionnaire must be submitted for each IFB to which a bidder/proposer responds.

## **10. What will the City do with the Questionnaire?**

The department responsible for awarding the agreement will review the information contained in the submitted questionnaires, and if necessary, follow up with the bidder/proposer to clarify any information contained in the Questionnaire. The awarding authority will send the completed Questionnaires to the appropriate DAA. The DAA will post the Questionnaires on the City’s Bidder/Contractor Responsibility website: [www.lacity.org/bidresp](http://www.lacity.org/bidresp). This posting also applies to “sole-sourced” contracts, so the completed Questionnaire from a proposed “sole-sourced” contractor must be forwarded to the appropriate DAA for posting.

### **How long will the Questionnaires be posted?**

The Questionnaires will be posted on the internet for fourteen (14) calendar days. Unless an exemption applies, a department cannot award an agreement until the posting requirement has been met.

### **11. What happens during the fourteen (14) calendar-day posting period?**

The general public will be able to review the Questionnaires posted. If, during the fourteen (14) calendar-day posting period, the DAA receives information that calls into question a bidder/proposer's responsibility, the DAA will investigate the matter. In that case, no agreement may be awarded until the DAA finishes its investigation. Information obtained during the investigation will be provided to the department to consider in its determination of a bidder/proposer's responsibility.

### **12. How does a department know that the posting requirement has been met?**

The awarding department should complete the top portion of the Posting Verification Form and forward it to the DAA along with the Questionnaires. The DAA will complete the bottom portion of the Posting Verification Form and return it to the department when the posting requirement has been met.

### **13. Are contract amendments subject to the CRO?**

If an agreement is amended after September 4, 2001, and the amended agreement meets the definitions stated in the answer to Question #4 above, it is subject to the CRO. Contractors do not have to submit a Questionnaire; however, the CRO Contract Language must be incorporated into the amended agreement.

### **14. After the agreement is awarded, or the agreement is amended, what does the CRO require the contractor to do?**

The CRO requires a contractor to:

- Comply with all federal, state, and local laws in the performance of the contract, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hours, and licensing laws, which affect employees.
- Notify the awarding authority within 30 calendar days after receiving notice that any governmental agency has started an investigation into violations of, or has found that the contractor has violated, any federal, state, or local law in the performance of the contract.
  
- When applicable, provide the awarding authority, within thirty (30) calendar days, updated responses to the Questionnaire if a change occurs that would affect the contractor's responsibility and ability to continue the agreement.
- Ensure that subcontractors working on the City agreement comply with all federal, state, and local laws in the performance of the agreement.
- Ensure that subcontractors working on the City agreement submit a Pledge of Compliance to comply with the CRO.

### **15. What happens if a contractor is found to be in violation of the Ordinance?**

The DAA will notify the contractor that a violation has been found and give the contractor ten (10) calendar days to correct the violation. If the contractor fails to do so, the City may terminate the agreement and pursue all available contractual remedies. The City may also hold a non-responsibility hearing and debar the contractor from doing business with the City for five (5) years.

## **What about subcontractors?**

Subcontractors are subject to the CRO, and the contractor must ensure that each of its subcontractors complies with the CRO. Subcontractors do not need to complete a Questionnaire, but they must submit to the awarding department a Pledge of Compliance with the Ordinance before they can start work on a City agreement.

## **16. What if a subcontractor is found to be in violation of the Ordinance?**

Because the prime contractor is responsible for ensuring that all its subcontractors comply with the CRO, the sanctions listed in the answer to Question #16 may be applied to the prime contractor if the subcontractor does not correct the violation(s).

## **17. Are there any exemptions under the Ordinance?**

Generally, two (2) categories of exemptions exist under the CRO:

### (1) Agreements exempt from all the CRO requirements:

- Contracts with a governmental entity such as the United States of America, the State of California, a county, city or public agency of such entities, or a public or quasi-public corporation located therein and declared by law to have such status.
- Contracts for the investment of trust moneys or agreements relating to the management of trust assets.
- Banking contracts entered into by the Treasurer pursuant to California Government Code Section 53630 et seq.

### (2) Agreements that are only exempt from the requirement that a bidder/proposer submit a Questionnaire. The contractor must still comply with all other CRO provisions.

- Agreements awarded on the basis of emergency circumstances when the awarding authority finds that the City would suffer a financial loss or that City operations would be adversely impacted. This exemption is subject to approval by the DAA.
- Agreements for goods or services that are proprietary or available from only one source. This exemption is subject to approval by the DAA.
- Agreements awarded under the authority of Charter Sections 371(e)(5), (6), (7) or (8). The awarding authority must certify in writing that the contract is entered into in compliance with the requirements of those Charter sections.

## **18. Where can I obtain a copy of the Contractor Responsibility Ordinance and the Rules and Regulations?**

All CRO-related information and documents can be found on the CRO website: <http://www.lacity.org/bidresp>.

**CITY OF LOS ANGELES  
RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE**

**RESPONSES TO THE QUESTIONS CONTAINED IN THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THIS FORM.**

**In responding to the Questionnaire, neither the City form, nor any of the questions contained therein, may be retyped, recreated, modified, altered, or changed in any way, in whole or in part. Bidders or Proposers that submit responses on a form that has been retyped, recreated, modified, altered, or changed in any way shall be deemed non-responsive.**

The signatory of this questionnaire guarantees the truth and accuracy of all statements and answers to the Questions herein. Failure to complete and return this questionnaire, any false statements, or failure to answer

(a) question(s) when required, may render the proposal/bid/submission of qualification non-responsive. All responses must be typewritten or printed in ink. Where an explanation is required or where additional space is needed to explain an answer, use the Responsibility Questionnaire Attachments. Submit the completed form and all attachments to the awarding authority. Retain a copy of this completed form for future reference. Contractors must submit updated information to the awarding authority if changes have occurred that would render any of the responses inaccurate in any way. Updates must be submitted to the awarding authority within thirty (30) days of the change(s).

**A. CONTACT INFORMATION**

**CITY DEPARTMENT INFORMATION**

---

City Department/Division Awarding Contract	City Contact Person	Phone
<hr/>		
City Bid or Contract Number and Project Title (if applicable)	Bid	Date

**BIDDER/CONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

---

Bidder/Proposer Business Name	Contractor's License Number		
<hr/>			
Street Address	City	State	Zip
<hr/>			
Contact Person, Title	Phone	Fax	

**TYPE OF SUBMISSION:**

The Questionnaire being submitted is:

- An initial submission of a completed Questionnaire.
- An update of a prior Questionnaire dated \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_.
- No change. I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that there has been no change to any of the responses since the last Responsibility Questionnaire dated \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ was submitted by the firm. Attach a copy of that Questionnaire and sign below.

---

Print Name, Title	Signature	Date
-------------------	-----------	------

**TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES SUBMITTED, INCLUDING ALL ATTACHMENTS:** \_\_\_\_\_

**B. BUSINESS ORGANIZATION/STRUCTURE**

Indicate the organizational structure of your firm. "Firm" includes a sole proprietorship, corporation, joint venture, consortium, association, or any combination thereof.

**Corporation:** Date incorporated: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ State of incorporation: \_\_\_\_\_  
List the corporation's current officers.  
**President:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Vice President:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Secretary:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Treasurer:** \_\_\_\_\_

Check the box only if your firm is a publicly traded corporation.  
List those who own (5%) or more of the corporation's stock. Use Attachment A if more space is needed. Publicly traded corporations need not list the owners of five percent (5%) or more of the corporation's stock.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Partnership:** Date formed: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ State of formation: \_\_\_\_\_  
List all partners in your firm. Use Attachment A if more space is needed.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Sole Proprietorship:** Date started:     /     /  
List any firm(s) that you have been associated with as an owner, partner, or officer for the last five years. Use Attachment A if more space is needed. Do not include ownership of stock in a publicly traded company in your response to this question.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Joint Venture:**           Date formed:     /     /  
List: (1) each firm that is a member of the joint venture and (2) the percentage of ownership the firm will have in the joint venture. Use Attachment A if more space is needed. **Each member of the Joint Venture must complete a separate Questionnaire for the Joint Venture's submission to be considered as responsive to the invitation.**  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### C. OWNERSHIP AND NAME CHANGES

1. Is your firm a subsidiary, parent, holding company, or affiliate of another firm?

Yes  No

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment A the relationship between your firm and the associated firms. Include information about an affiliated firm only if one firm owns fifty percent (50%) or more of another firm, or if an owner, partner or officer of your firm holds a similar position in another firm.

2. Has any of the firm's owners, partners, or officers operated a similar business in the past five (5) years?

Yes  No

If **Yes**, list on Attachment A the names and addresses of all such businesses, and the person who operated the business. Include information about a similar business only if an owner, partner or officer of your firm holds a similar position in another firm.

3. Has the firm changed names in the past five years?

Yes  No

If **Yes**, list on Attachment A all prior names, addresses, and the dates they were used. Explain the reason for each name change in the last five (5) years.

4. Are any of your firm's licenses held in the name of a corporation or partnership?

Yes  No

If **Yes**, list on Attachment A the name of the corporation or partnership that actually holds the license.

**Bidders/Contractors must continue on to Section D and answer all remaining questions contained in this Questionnaire.**

**The responses in this Questionnaire will not be made available to the public for review. This is not a public document.  
[CPCC §20101(a)]**

#### **D. FINANCIAL RESOURCE AND RESPONSIBILITY**

5. Is your firm now, or has it ever been at any time in the last five (5) years, the debtor in a bankruptcy case?

Yes  No

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance.

6. Is your firm in the process of, or in negotiations toward, being sold?

Yes  No

If **Yes**, explain the circumstances on Attachment B.

#### **E. PERFORMANCE HISTORY**

7. How many years has your firm been in business? \_\_\_\_\_ Years.

8. Has your firm ever held any contracts with the City of Los Angeles or any of its departments?

Yes  No

If **Yes**, list on Attachment B all contracts your firm has had with the City of Los Angeles for the last ten (10) years. For each contract listed in response to this question, include: (a) entity name; (b) name of a contact and phone number; (c) purpose of contract; (d) total cost; (e) starting date; and (f) ending date.

9. List on Attachment B all contracts your firm has had with any private or governmental entity (other than the City of Los Angeles) over the last five (5) years that are similar to the work to be performed on the contract for which you are bidding or proposing. For each contract listed in response to this question, include: (a) entity name; (b) name of a contact and phone number; (c) purpose of contract; (d) total cost; (e) starting date; and (f) ending date.

Check the box if you have not had any similar contracts in the last five (5) years.

10. In the past five years, has a governmental or private entity or individual terminated your firm's contract prior to its completion of the contract?

Yes  No

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance.

11. In the past five (5) years, has your firm used any subcontractor to perform work on a government contract when you knew that the subcontractor had been debarred by a governmental entity?

Yes  No

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance.

12. In the past five (5) years, has your firm defaulted on a contract or been debarred or determined to be a non-responsible bidder or contractor?

Yes  No

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance.

## F. DISPUTES

13. In the past five (5) years, has your firm been the defendant in court on a matter related to any of the following issues? For parts (a) and (b) below, check **Yes** even if the matter proceeded to arbitration without court litigation. For part (c), check **Yes** only if the matter proceeded to court litigation. If you answer **Yes** to any of the questions below, explain the circumstances surrounding each instance on Attachment B. You must include the following in your response: the name of the plaintiffs in each court case, the specific causes of action in each case; the date each case was filed; and the disposition/current status of each case.

- Payment to subcontractors?

Yes  No

- Work performance on a contract?

Yes  No

- Employment-related litigation brought by an employee?

Yes  No

14. Does your firm have any outstanding judgments pending against it?

Yes  No

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance.

15. In the past five (5) years, has your firm been assessed liquidated damages on a contract?

Yes  No

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance and identify all such projects, the amount assessed and paid, and the name and address of the project owner.

## G. COMPLIANCE

16. In the past five (5) years, has your firm or any of its owners, partners or officers, ever been investigated, cited, assessed any penalties, or been found to have violated any laws, rules, or regulations enforced or administered, by any of the governmental entities listed on Attachment C (Page 10)? For this question, the term “owner” does not include owners of stock in your firm if your firm is a publicly traded corporation.

Yes  No

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance, including the entity that was involved, the dates of such instances, and the outcome.

17. If a license is required to perform any services provided by your firm, has your firm, or any person employed by your firm, been investigated, found to have violated, cited, assessed any penalties, or subject to any disciplinary action by a licensing agency for violation of any licensing laws in the past five years?

Yes  No

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance in the last five years.

18. In the past five (5) years, has your firm, any of its owners, partners, or officers, ever been penalized or given a letter of warning by the City of Los Angeles for failing to obtain authorization from the City for the substitution of a Minority-owned (MBE), Women-owned (WBE), or Other (OBE) business enterprise?

Yes  No

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance in the last five years.

## H. BUSINESS INTEGRITY

19. For questions (a), (b), and (c) below, check **Yes** if the situation applies to your firm. For these questions, the term “firm” includes any owners, partners, or officers in the firm. The term “owner” does not include owners of stock in your firm if your firm is a publicly traded corporation. If you check **Yes** to any of the three questions below, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance.

(a) Is a governmental entity or public utility currently investigating your firm for making (a) false claim(s) or material misrepresentation(s)?

Yes  No

(b) In the past five years, has a governmental entity or public utility alleged or determined that your firm made (a) false claim(s) or material misrepresentation(s)?

Yes  No

(c) In the past five years, has your firm been convicted of, or found liable in a civil suit for, making (a) false claim(s) or material misrepresentation(s) to any governmental entity or public utility?

Yes  No

20. In the past five (5) years, has your firm, any of its owners or officers been convicted of a crime involving the bidding of a government contract, the awarding of a government contract, the performance of a government contract, or the crime of theft, fraud, embezzlement, perjury, or bribery? For this question, the term “owner” does not include owners of stock in your firm if your firm is a publicly traded corporation.

Yes  No

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance.

### CERTIFICATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that I have read and understand the questions contained in this questionnaire and the responses contained herein and on all Attachments. I further certify that I have provided full and complete answers to each question, and that all information provided in response to this Questionnaire is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief.

---

Print Name, Title

Signature

Date

**ATTACHMENT A FOR SECTIONS A THROUGH C**

Where additional information or an explanation is required, use the space below to provide the information or explanation. Information submitted on this sheet must be typewritten. Include the number of the question for which you are submitting additional information. Make copies of this Attachment if additional pages are needed.

**Page**

**ATTACHMENT B FOR SECTIONS D THROUGH I**

Where additional information or an explanation is required, use the space below to provide the information or explanation. Information submitted on this sheet must be typewritten. Include the number of the question for which you are submitting additional information. Make copies of this Attachment if additional pages are needed.

**Page**

## ATTACHMENT C: GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES FOR QUESTION NO. 16

Check **Yes** in response to Question No. 16 if your firm or any of its owners, partners or officers, have ever been investigated, cited, assessed any penalties, or found to have violated any laws, rules, or regulations enforced or administered, by any of the governmental entities listed below (or any of its subdivisions), including but not limited to those examples specified below. The term “owner” does not include owners of stock in your firm if your firm is a publicly traded corporation. If you answered Yes, provide an explanation on Attachment B of the circumstances surrounding each instance, including the entity involved, the dates of such instances, and the outcome.

### **FEDERAL ENTITIES**

#### **Federal Department of Labor**

- American with Disabilities Act
- Immigration Reform and Control Act
- Family Medical Leave Act
- Fair Labor Standards Act
- Davis-Bacon and laws covering wage requirements for federal government contract workers
- Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Workers Protection Act
- Immigration and Naturalization Act
- Occupational Safety and Health Act
- anti-discrimination provisions applicable to government contractors and subcontractors
- whistleblower protection laws

#### **Federal Department of Justice**

- Civil Rights Act
- American with Disabilities Act
- Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986
- bankruptcy fraud and abuse

#### **Federal Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)**

- anti-discrimination provisions in federally subsidized/assisted/sponsored housing programs
- prevailing wage requirements applicable to HUD related programs

#### **Federal Environmental Protection Agency**

- Environmental Protection Act

#### **National Labor Relations Board**

- National Labor Relations Act

#### **Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Commission**

- Civil Rights Act
- Equal Pay Act
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act
- Rehabilitation Act
- Americans with Disabilities Act

### **STATE ENTITIES**

#### **California's Department of Industrial Relations**

- wage and labor standards, and licensing and registration
- occupational safety and health standards
- workers' compensation self insurance plans
- Workers' Compensation Act
- wage, hour, and working standards for apprentices
- any provision of the California Labor Code

#### **California's Department of Fair Employment and Housing**

- California Fair Employment and Housing Act
- Unruh Civil Rights Act
- Ralph Civil Rights Act

#### **California Department of Consumer Affairs**

- licensing, registration, and certification requirements
- occupational licensing requirements administered and/or enforced by any of the Department's boards, including the Contractor's State Licensing Board

#### **California's Department of Justice**

### **LOCAL ENTITIES**

**City of Los Angeles** or any of its subdivisions for violations of any law, ordinance, code, rule, or regulation administered and/or enforced by the City, including any letters of warning or sanctions issued by the City of Los Angeles for an unauthorized substitution of subcontractors, or unauthorized reductions in dollar amounts subcontracted.

### **OTHERS**

**Any other federal, state, local governmental entity** for violation of any other federal, state, or local law or regulation relating to wages, labor, or other terms and conditions of employment.

## **SECTION E**

### **CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY ORDINANCE PLEDGE OF COMPLIANCE**

Unless otherwise exempt in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance, this Contract is subject to the provisions of the Contractor Responsibility Ordinance, Section 10.40 et seq., of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, which requires CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT to update its responses to the responsibility questionnaire within thirty calendar days after any change to the responses previously provided if such change would affect CONTRACTOR'S/CONSULTANT'S fitness and ability to continue performing the contract. In accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance, by signing this Contract, CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT pledges, under penalty of perjury, to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws in the performance of this contract, including but not limited to, laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wages and hours, and licensing laws which affect employees. The CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT further agrees to:

1. Notify the awarding authority within thirty (30) calendar days after receiving notification that any government agency has initiated an investigation which may result in a finding that the CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT is not in compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws in performance of this contract.
2. Notify the awarding authority with thirty (30) calendar days of all findings by a government agency or court of competent jurisdiction that the CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT has violated the provisions of Section 10.40.3(a) of the Ordinance.
3. Ensure that its subcontractor(s) working on the CONTRACTOR'S/CONSULTANT'S City Contract submit a Pledge of Compliance to awarding authorities; and
4. Ensure that its subcontractor(s), as defined in the Ordinance, comply with the requirements of the Pledge of Compliance and the requirement to notify Awarding Authorities within thirty calendar days after any government agency or court of competent jurisdiction has initiated an investigation or has found that the subcontractor has violated Section 10.40.3(a) of the Ordinance in performance of the subcontract.

For further information on Contractor Responsibility Ordinance:

<http://bca.lacity.org/site/pdf/cro/CRO%20Contractor%20Responsibility%20Ordinance.PDF>

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- a. Complete and sign the document
- b. Submit with the Response

**CITY OF LOS ANGELES**  
**PLEDGE OF COMPLIANCE WITH CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY ORDINANCE**

Los Angeles Administrative Code (LAAC) Section 10.40 et seq. (Contractor Responsibility Ordinance) provides that, unless specifically exempt, City contractors working under service contracts of at least Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) and three ( 3 ) months, contracts for the purchase of goods and products of at least One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00), contracts for the purchase of garments of at least Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00), and construction contracts of any amount; public lessees; public licensees; and certain recipients of City financial assistance or City grant funds, shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Ordinance. Upon award of a City contract, public lease, public license, financial assistance or grant, the contractor, public lessee, public licensee, City financial assistance recipient, or grant recipient, and any its subcontractor(s), shall submit this Pledge of Compliance to the awarding authority.

The contractor agrees to comply with the Contractor Responsibility Ordinance and the following provisions:

- (a) To comply with all federal, state, and local laws in the performance of the contract, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hours, and licensing laws, which affect employees.
- (b) To notify the awarding authority within thirty (30) calendar days after receiving notification that any governmental agency has initiated an investigation which may result in a finding that the contractor did not comply with any federal, state, or local law in the performance of the contract, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hours, and licensing laws, which affect employees.
- (c) To notify the awarding authority within thirty (30) calendar days of all findings by a governmental agency or court of competent jurisdiction that the contractor has violated any federal, state, or local law in the performance of the contract, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hours, and licensing laws which affect employees.
- (d) If applicable, to provide the awarding authority, within thirty ( 30) calendar days, updated responses to the Responsibility Questionnaire if any change occurs which would change any response contained within the Responsibility Questionnaire and such change would affect the contractor's fitness and ability to continue the contract.
- (e) To ensure that subcontractors working on the City agreement (including contractors or subcontractors of a public lessee, licensee, sublessee, or sublicensee that perform or assist in performing services on the leased or licensed premises) shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws in the performance of the contract, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hours, and licensing laws, which affect employees.
- (f) To ensure that subcontractors working on the City agreement (including contractors or subcontractors of a public lessee, licensee, sublessee, sublicensee that perform or assist in performing services on the leased or licensed premises) submit a Pledge of Compliance.
- (g) To ensure that subcontractors working on the City agreement (including contractors or subcontractors of a public lessee, licensee, sublessee, or sublicensee that perform or assist in performing services on the leased or licensed premises) shall comply with paragraphs (b) and (c).

**Failure to complete and submit this form to the Awarding Authority may result in withholding of payments by the City Controller, or contract termination.**

---

Company Name, Address and Phone Number

---

Signature of Officer or Authorized Representative

Date

---

Print Name and Title of Officer or Authorized Representative

---

Awarding City Department

Contract Number

**SECTION F**  
**LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE**  
**AND**  
**SERVICE CONTRACT WORKER RETENTION ORDINANCE**

Unless approved for an exemption, contractors under contracts primarily for the furnishing of services to or for the City and that involve an expenditure in excess of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) and a contract term of at least three (3) months, lessees and licensees of City property, and certain recipients of City financial assistance, shall comply with the provisions of the Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.37 et seq., Living Wage Ordinance and 10.36 et seq. Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance. Additional information may be found at the following websites:

[http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=lco&nxt\\_body=content\\_lwo.cfm](http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=lco&nxt_body=content_lwo.cfm)

[http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=soo&nxt\\_body=content\\_scwro.cfm](http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=soo&nxt_body=content_scwro.cfm)

**PREVAILING WAGES (If Applicable)**

A contract awarded hereunder may require the Contractor to comply with the applicable provisions of the Labor Code of the State of California relating to Public Works wages. These provisions require the Contractor to pay no less than the "General Prevailing Wage Rates" to all workers employed in the execution of the contract and to post a copy of the "General Prevailing Wage Rates" at the job site, in a conspicuous place available to all employees and applicants for employment.

The "General Prevailing Wage Rates" shall be those rates as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations of the State of California. Information regarding prevailing wage rates, please contact the Division of Labor Statistics and Research, Prevailing Wage Unit, P.O. Box 420603, San Francisco, CA 94142, (415)703-5070.

In accordance with the California Labor Code, Section 1771.5 (b) 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, the Labor Compliance Section of the Department of Public Works Office of Contract Compliance may conduct pre-construction conferences with both the Prime Contractor and its Subcontractors listed in the proposal/bid/submission of qualification prior to the commencement of work, at which time Federal and State prevailing wage determinations and applicable reporting requirements will be discussed.

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

If applying for an exemption, complete and submit the appropriate exemption forms with the response; if no exemptions are claimed, mark "NOT APPLICABLE" on the forms, and submit them with the response.

# CITY OF LOS ANGELES

## LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

### (Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.37 et seq.)

#### 1. What is the Living Wage Ordinance?

The Living Wage Ordinance (LWO) requires employers who have agreements with the City to pay their employees at least a minimum “living wage” and to provide certain benefits. If the agreement is subject to the LWO, the employer must do the following:

- Pay employees working on the subject agreement a wage rate that is at least equal to the “living wage” rate. The “living wage” is adjusted annually and becomes effective July 1 of each year. Employers can obtain information about the living wage rate currently in effect by going to Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance (OCC) website at [www.lacity.org/bca/OCCmain.html](http://www.lacity.org/bca/OCCmain.html).
- Provide employees with at least twelve (12) paid days off per year for sick leave, vacation, or personal necessity; and at least ten (10) unpaid sick days off per year.
- Tell employees who make less than Twelve Dollars (\$12.00) per hour that they may qualify for the federal Earned Income Tax Credit and provide them with the forms required to apply for the credit.
- Cooperate with the City by providing access to the work site and to payroll and related documents so that the City can determine if the employer is complying with the LWO.
- Pledge to comply with federal laws prohibiting an employer from retaliating against employees for union organizing.
- Not retaliate against any employee who makes claims about non-compliance with the LWO.

#### 2. When was the Ordinance adopted?

The LWO was adopted in May, 1997 and amended in January, 1999.

#### 3. What types of agreements are subject to the Ordinance?

Generally, the LWO covers the following types of agreements:

- An agreement in an amount over Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) and for at least three (3) months in which an employer will provide services to or for the City.
- An agreement for the lease or license of City property if the service being performed on the property is something that City employees would otherwise do.
- An agreement for the lease or license of City property that is in a location where a substantial number of the general public might visit.
- An agreement in which the City gives financial assistance for the purpose of promoting economic development or job growth.
- An agreement in which the City determines that applying the LWO would be in the best interest of the City.

**4. Is an agreement subject to the LWO if it was entered into before May, 1997?**

Agreements executed after May, 1997 are subject to the LWO. An agreement entered into before May 1997 may become subject to LWO if it is later amended or modified in order to add time or money to the original agreement.

**5. Are there any requirements that would apply to an employer who does not have an agreement with City that is subject to the LWO?**

All employers are required to comply with the LWO's prohibition against retaliation, even if the employer does not have an agreement with the City that is subject to the Ordinance.

**6. Are all employees covered by the Ordinance?**

Intentionally left blank 8/18/06

**7. Are an employer's subcontractors subject to the requirements of the Ordinance?**

A subcontractor may be covered by the Ordinance if the subcontractor performs work on the subject agreement. If so, the subcontractor must also comply with the requirements of the LWO, including all reporting requirements. The prime contractor is responsible for the making sure that the subcontractor complies with the LWO.

**8. What happens if an employer is found to be in violation of the Ordinance?**

Payments due may be withheld. Also, the employer may be deemed to be in material breach of the agreement. When that happens, the City may take the following steps:

- Terminate the agreement and pursue all available contractual remedies.
- Debar the employer from doing business with the City for three (3) years or until all penalties and restitution have been fully paid, whichever occurs last.
- Bring a lawsuit against the employer for all unpaid wages and health benefit premiums and/or seek a fine of up to One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) for each day the violation remains uncorrected.

**9. What if a subcontractor is found to be in violation of the Ordinance?**

Because the prime contractor is responsible for making sure that all its subcontractors comply with the LWO, the sanctions listed in answer #8 may be applied to the prime contractor if the subcontractor does not correct the violation(s).

**10. What can an employee do if an employer is in violation of the Ordinance?**

The employee can submit a complaint to the Office Contract Compliance which will investigate the complaint. Also, the employee can bring his or her own lawsuit against the employer for:

- Back pay for failing to pay the correct wages or correct health benefit premiums.
- Reinstatement and back pay for retaliation.
- Triple the amount of the back pay that is owed if the violation was found by the court to be willful.

#### **11. Are there any exemptions available under the Ordinance?**

An employer may apply for an exemption based on the following categories:

- Service agreements that are less than three (3) months or Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) or less.
- Agreements for the purchase of goods, property, or the leasing of property (with City as the lessee).
- Construction contracts that do not meet the definition of a service agreement.
- Employees who are required to have an occupational license in order to provide services to or for the City are exempt.
- Employers who are party to a collective bargaining agreement (CBA) that has language stating that the CBA shall supersede the LWO.
- Financial assistance recipients who meet the requirements stated in Section 10.37.1(c) of the LWO.
- Employers (contractors, subcontractors, financial assistance recipients) organized under IRS Code, Section 501(c)(3) whose chief executive officer's hourly wage rate is less than eight times the hourly wage rate of the lowest paid worker are be exempt. However, this exemption does not apply to child care workers.
- Lessees or licensees who have no more than a total of seven employees and who have annual gross revenue of less than Four Hundred Fifty-Four Thousand Sixteen Dollars (\$454,016.00) (effective July 1, 2009). The qualifying annual gross revenue is adjusted every July.
- One-person contractors, lessees, licensees or financial assistance recipients who employ no workers.
- Agreements that involve other governmental entities.

#### **12. Who is responsible for the administration and enforcement of the Ordinance?**

The Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance, located at 1149 S. Broadway Street, Suite 300, Los Angeles, CA 90015. For additional information, please call (213) 847-2625, or go to the Office of Contract Compliance website at <http://bca.lacity.org>.

## LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE STATUTORY EXEMPTIONS

Living Wage Ordinance (LWO) statutory exemptions are now divided into the following three categories:

1. Exemptions that do not require approval from the Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance (OCC).
2. Exemptions that do not require OCC approval but require a Contractor Certification of Exemption.
3. Exemptions that require submission of an Application for Exemption and OCC approval of the Application.

1. **The following exemptions do not require OCC approval or any Contractor Certification:** Departments only need to indicate the exemption in the appropriate category on the LWO Departmental Determination of Coverage Form.

- a. **Less than three (3) months OR less than Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) (LAAC 10.37.1(j)).** Service contracts or Authority for Expenditures that do not meet these thresholds are not covered by the LWO.
- b. **Other governmental entities (LAAC 10.37.1(g)).** Agreements with other governmental entities such as Los Angeles County, the State of California, or the University of California, are not covered by the LWO. Subcontractors to these entities are also not covered by the LWO.
- c. **Purchase of goods, property, or the leasing of property, with the City as lessee (LAAC 10.37.1(j)).** Such contracts are categorically exempt from the LWO unless they include a service component that is more than just incidental (regular and recurring services is required). Examples of such categorically exempt contracts include contracts to purchase office supplies or to lease space to be occupied by City departments.
- d. **Construction contracts, not conforming to the definition of a service contract (LAAC 10.37.1(j)).** Such contracts are categorically exempt from the LWO. Examples include construction of buildings and infrastructure.
- e. **City financial assistance not meeting thresholds (LAAC 10.37.1(c)).** Agreements to provide a contractor with City financial assistance (which typically mean grants or loans provided at interest rates that are lower than the Applicable Federal Rate) are categorically exempt from the LWO if they meet both of the following:
  - (1) The assistance given in a twelve (12) month period is below One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) AND less than One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00) per year.
  - (2) The assistance is not for economic development or job growth.
- f. **Business Improvement Districts (BID) (LWO Regulation #11).** Service agreements are categorically exempt from the LWO if the services are funded with the BID's assessment money collected by the City after the formation of the BID. Service contracts in which City money is used to hire firms to help in forming the BID remain subject to the LWO unless the contractor otherwise qualifies for an exemption.

2. **The following exemption categories do not require OCC approval, but the contractor must still submit a Contractor Certification of Exemption from Living Wage (OCC/LW-13).** No OCC approval is required for the exemption to be valid. However, the department must include the Contractor Certification of Exemption with the contract.

- a. **501(c)(3) Non-profit organizations (LAAC 10.37.1(g)):** Employers (contractors, subcontractors, financial assistance recipients) organized under IRS Code Section 501(c)(3) are exempt from the LWO if the hourly wage rate of the corporation's highest paid employee is less than eight times the hourly wage rate of the corporation's lowest paid worker. However, the exemption does not extend to Child Care Workers as defined in the LWO Rules and Regulations (an employee "whose work on an agreement involves the care or supervision of children twelve (12) years of age and under."). A copy of the IRS 501(c)(3) Exemption Letter will be required.

Form OCC/LW-10 (Rev. 6/09)

- b. **One-person contractors with no employees (LAAC 10.37.1(f)):** Contractors, lessees, licensees or financial assistance recipients who employ no workers are exempt from the LWO.

3. **The following exemption categories require submission of an application for exemption and OCC approval of the application to be valid.**
- a. **Collective bargaining agreements (CBA) that supersede the LWO (LAAC 10.37.12):** Contractors whose employees are covered by a CBA that supersedes the requirements of the LWO are not subject to the LWO. A copy of the CBA with the superseding language or a letter from the union indicating that the union has agreed to allow the CBA to supersede the LWO will be required to be submitted. Example: Labor agreement between parking contractor and a labor union with language that wages and benefits in the CBA shall supersede the LWO. Contractors must use the LWO Application for Non-Coverage or Exemption form (Form OCC/LW-10) and submit a copy of the CBA or a letter from the union.
  - b. **Occupational license (LAAC 10.37.1(f)):** Employees required to possess an occupational license in order to provide the services under the City agreement are not subject to the LWO. However, only the individual employees who are required to possess an occupational license are exempt. Employees who work on the City contract and are not required to possess an occupational license remain subject to the LWO. Example: Under California Labor Code Sections 7375 – 7380, a person must be licensed by the State of California in order to inspect and certify cranes and derricks used in lifting services. Contractors must use the LWO Application for Non-Coverage or Exemption form (Form OCC/LW-10) and submit a listing of the employees who possess occupational licenses and a copy of the licenses.
  - c. **Small business exemptions for Public Lessees/Licensees (LAAC 10.37.1(i)):** Small business that lease property from the City may apply for OCC approval for LWO exemption if the lessee or licensee:  
(1) employs no more than a total of seven (7) employees; and (2) has annual gross revenues of less than Four Hundred Fifty-Four Thousand Sixteen Dollars (\$454,016.00) (adjusted July 1, 2009). This applies only to lessees with lease agreements executed after February 24, 2001, and to amendments executed after February 24, 2001 that add monies or extend term. Use the Application for “Small Business” Exemption (Form OCC/LW-20) and submit the application with the documents requested on that form.
  - d. **City financial assistance agreements that exceed the LWO monetary thresholds may apply for one of the exemptions below.** Applicants and departments should refer to Regulation #3(c) for the requirements and the documents that must be submitted with the LWO Application for Non-Coverage or Exemption (OCC/LW-10).
    - (1) The City financial assistance recipient (CFAR) is in its first year of operation (LAAC 10.37.1(c)).
    - (2) The CFAR employs fewer than five employees (LAAC 10.37.1(c)).
    - (3) The CFAR would face undue hardship because it employs the long-term unemployed or provides trainee positions to prepare employees for permanent positions (LAAC 10.37.1(c)). **REQUIRES COUNCIL APPROVAL.**

## LWO –DEPARTMENTAL EXEMPTION APPLICATION

### EXEMPTIONS THAT REQUIRE AWARDING DEPARTMENT APPROVAL

**This application for exemption must be submitted along with your bid or proposal to the AWARDING DEPARTMENT. INCOMPLETE SUBMISSIONS WILL BE RETURNED.**

Los Angeles Administrative Code 10.37, the Living Wage Ordinance (LWO), presumes all City contractors (including service contractors, subcontractors, financial assistance recipients, lessees, licensees, sublessees and sublicensees) are subject to the LWO unless an exemption applies.

TO BE FILLED OUT BY THE CONTRACTOR:		
1. Company Name: _____ Phone Number: _____		
2. Company Address: _____		
3. Are you a Subcontractor? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If YES, state the name of your Prime Contractor: _____		
4. Type of Service Provided: _____		
EXEMPTION INFORMATION:		
CHECK OFF ONE BOX BELOW THAT BEST DESCRIBES THE TYPE OF EXEMPTION YOU ARE APPLYING FOR AND ATTACH THE SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION LISTED ON THE RIGHT:		
EXEMPTION	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED	
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>501(c)(3) Non-Profit Organizations:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ A corporation organized under 501(c)(3) of the IRS Code qualifies for an exemption from the LWO if <b>the highest paid employee makes less than eight times the hourly wage of the lowest paid employee.</b></li> <li>▪ The exemption is valid for all employees <b>except Child Care Workers.</b></li> <li>▪ Therefore, even if a 501(c)(3) organization meets the salary test, <b>Child Care Workers performing work on the City agreement must still be provided with the LWO required wage and time off benefits.</b></li> <li>▪ Under the LWO's Rules and Regulations, a Child Care Worker is an employee "whose work on an agreement involves the care or supervision of children 12 years of age and under."</li> <li>▪ This is read broadly so that the term would include, for example, tutors working with children 12 or under.</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>ATTACH</b> a copy of your 501(c)(3) letter from the IRS.</li> <li>2. <b>ANSWER</b> the following questions:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. <b>STATE</b> the hourly wage of HIGHEST paid employee in the organization: \$ _____</li> <li>B. <b>STATE</b> the hourly wage of LOWEST paid employee in the organization: \$ _____</li> <li>C. <b>MULTIPLY B</b> by 8: \$ <u>0</u> _____</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Based on Question 2 above, is A less than C?  <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO                If NO, your company is <b>NOT</b> eligible for an exemption. If YES, sign and submit this application for final approval.</li> <li>4. Will there be any Child Care Workers (as defined by the LWO Regulations) working on this Agreement?  <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO</li> <li>5. Fill &amp; Submit LW-18 Subcontractor Information Form.</li> </ol>	
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>One-Person Contractors:</b> Contractors that have no employees are exempt from the LWO. <b>If you have employees in the future, you must comply with the Ordinance.</b>	Fill and Submit the LW-18 Form.	
I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that: (1) I am authorized to bind the entity listed above; (2) the information provided on this form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge; and (3) the entity qualifies for exemption from the LWO on the basis indicated above. By signing below, I further agree that <b>should the entity listed above cease to qualify</b> for an exemption because of a change in salary structure, non-profit status, the hiring of employees, or any other reason, <b>the entity will notify the Awarding Department and the OCC of such change and comply with the LWO's wage and time off requirements.</b>		
_____ Print Name of Person Completing This Form	_____ Signature of Person Completing This Form	
_____ Title	_____ Phone #	_____ Date
<b>ANY APPROVAL OF THIS APPLICATION EXEMPTS ONLY THE LISTED CONTRACTOR FROM THE LWO DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT. A SUBCONTRACTOR PERFORMING WORK ON THIS CONTRACT IS NOT EXEMPT UNLESS THE OFFICE OF CONTRACT COMPLIANCE HAS APPROVED A SEPARATE EXEMPTION FOR THE INDIVIDUAL SUBCONTRACTOR.</b>		
AWARDING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:		
Dept: _____ Dept Contact: _____ Contact Phone: _____ Contract #: _____		
Approved / Not Approved – Reason: _____		
By Analyst: _____ Date: _____		

## LWO – OCC NON-COVERAGE/EXEMPTION APPLICATION

OCC DETERMINATION/APPROVAL REQUIRED

**This application for non-coverage/exemption must be submitted by the Contractor along with its bid or proposal to the AWARDDING DEPARTMENT. Awarding Departments may also apply for an exemption for OCC approval. **INCOMPLETE SUBMISSIONS WILL BE RETURNED.****

Los Angeles Administrative Code 10.37, the Living Wage Ordinance (LWO), presumes all City contractors (including service contractors, subcontractors, financial assistance recipients, lessees, licensees, sublessees and sublicensees) are subject to the LWO unless an exemption applies.

CONTRACTOR INFORMATION:	
1. Company Name: _____ Phone Number: _____	
2. Company Address: _____	
3. Are you a Subcontractor? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If YES, state the name of your Prime Contractor: _____	
4. Type of Service Provided: _____	
NON-COVERAGE INFORMATION: TO BE REQUESTED BY AWARDDING DEPARTMENTS OR CONTRACTORS	
REQUEST FOR NON-COVERAGE DETERMINATION	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED
<input type="checkbox"/> Per Section 10.37.13 of the LWO, contractors may request a determination of non-coverage on any basis allowed by this article, including, but not limited to: non-coverage, for failure to satisfy definition of "City financial assistance recipient", "public lease/license", or "service contract".	A detailed memorandum explaining the basis of the request, which may include, but is not limited to: the terms of a city financial assistance agreement, purpose of the contract, location, and work performed. OCC may request further information to issue a determination.
EXEMPTION INFORMATION:	
CHECK OFF ONE BOX BELOW THAT BEST DESCRIBES THE TYPE OF EXEMPTION YOU ARE APPLYING FOR AND ATTACH THE SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION LISTED ON THE RIGHT:	
TO BE REQUESTED BY AWARDDING DEPARTMENTS ONLY	
EXEMPTION	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED
<input type="checkbox"/> Grant Funded Services, provided that the grant funding agency indicates in writing that the provisions of the Ordinances should not apply.	Provide a copy of grant-funding agency's determination to the OCC.
TO BE REQUESTED BY CONTRACTORS ONLY	
EXEMPTION	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED
<input type="checkbox"/> Collective bargaining agreement with supersession language - (LAAC 10.37.12): Contractors who are party to a collective bargaining agreement (CBA) which contains specific language indicating that the CBA will supersede the LWO may receive an exemption as to the employees covered under the CBA.	A copy of the CBA with the superseding language clearly marked  OR A letter from the union stating that the union has agreed to allow the CBA to supersede the LWO.
<input type="checkbox"/> Occupational license required - (LAAC 10.37.1(f)): Only the individual employees who are required to possess an Occupational license to provide services to or for the City are exempt.	A listing of the employees required to possess occupational licenses to perform services to or for the City  AND Copies of each of these employees' occupational licenses.
By signing, the contractor certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the information submitted in support of this application is true and correct to the best of the contractor's knowledge.	
Print Name of Person (Contractor) Completing This Form _____	Signature of Person (Contractor) Completing This Form _____
Title _____ Phone # _____	Date _____
<b>ANY DETERMINATION/APPROVAL IS APPLICABLE ONLY TO THE LISTED CONTRACTOR FROM THE LWO DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT. A SUBCONTRACTOR PERFORMING WORK ON THIS CONTRACT IS NOT EXEMPT UNLESS THE OFFICE OF CONTRACT COMPLIANCE HAS APPROVED A SEPARATE APPLICATION FOR THE INDIVIDUAL SUBCONTRACTOR.</b>	
AWARDDING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:	
Dept: _____	Dept Contact: _____
Contact Phone: _____	Contract #: _____
OCC USE ONLY:	
Approved / Not Approved – Reason: _____	
By OCC Analyst: _____	Date: _____

**CITY OF LOS ANGELES**  
**SERVICE CONTRACTOR WORKER RETENTION**  
**ORDINANCE**  
**(Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.36 et seq.)**

**1. What is the Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance?**

The Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance (SCWRO), effective May, 1996, requires a successor contractor and its subcontractors to retain for a 90-day period certain employees who worked for the terminated contractor or its subcontractors for at least twelve (12) months. (See also Question #7 regarding which employees are covered.)

**2. What is a successor contractor?**

A successor contractor is one who has been awarded an agreement to provide services to or for the City that are similar to those that were provided under a recently terminated agreement.

**3. What types of agreements are covered by the Ordinance?**

The SCWRO covers the following types of agreements:

- For services in an amount over Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) and for at least three (3) months.
- In which the primary purpose is to provide services to or for the City (including leases and licenses).
- In which the City provides financial assistance for the purpose of promoting economic development or job growth.

**4. What does the Ordinance require a terminated contractor to do?**

The SCWRO requires the terminated contractor to provide the awarding authority with the names, addresses, dates of hire, hourly wage, and job classes of each employee who worked on the City agreement for that terminated contractor or its subcontractor. The awarding authority will provide the information to the successor contractor.

**5. What does the Ordinance require a successor contractor to do?**

The Ordinance requires the successor contractor to:

- Offer employment and retain for a ninety (90)-day period the employees who worked for at least twelve (12) months for the terminated contractor or its subcontractors.
- Not discharge the employees retained under the SCWRO without cause during the ninety (90) - day period.
- Perform a written performance evaluation of each employee retained under the SCWRO at the end of the ninety (90)-day period.

**6. Do the employees retained under the Ordinance receive any additional protection?**

Employees retained under the SCWRO are employed under the terms and conditions of the successor contractor or as required by law. However, if the agreement the employees are working under is subject to Living Wage Ordinance (LWO), the employees must be paid the wage rate and be provided the benefits required by LWO.

**7. Does the successor contractor have to retain all the prior contractor's employees?**

The SCWRO covers only employees who meet all of the following requirements:

- Earn less than Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) per hour.
- Primary job is in the City working on or under the City agreement.
- Worked for the terminated contractor or its subcontractor for the preceding twelve (12) months or longer.
- Not a managerial, supervisory, or confidential employee; or an employee required to possess an occupational license.

**8. What if the successor contractor determines that fewer employees are required to provide the services than were required by the prior contractor?**

The names of the affected employees will be placed in order by seniority within each job classification. The successor contractor is required to retain employees based on seniority. The names of employees not retained will be placed on a preferential hiring list from which the successor contractor must use for subsequent hires.

**9. What happens if an employee is discharged in violation of the Ordinance?**

The employee may bring a lawsuit against the successor contractor. The employee can also submit a complaint to the Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance which will investigate the complaint.

**10. What if a contractor is found to be in violation of the Ordinance?**

The City may terminate the agreement or pursue other legal remedies.

**11. Who is responsible for administering and enforcing the Ordinance?**

The Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance, located at 1149 S. Broadway St., Suite 300, Los Angeles, CA 90015. For additional information, please call (213) 847-2625, or go to the Office of Contract Compliance web site at <http://bca.lacity.org>.

## **SECTION G**

### **BUSINESS INCLUSION PROGRAM (BIP)**

Established by Mayor's Executive Directive No. 14, this program requires all respondents to Request for Bids (RFBs), Requests for Proposals (RFPs), and Requests for Qualifications (RFQs) to perform subcontractor outreach to all available MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE firms which could perform a portion of the scope of work required in the respective RFB, RFP, or RFB. As proof of the respondent's outreach efforts, the respondent is required to perform the Business Inclusion Program Outreach on the Business Assistance Virtual Network (BAVN), [www.labavn.org](http://www.labavn.org).

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

All Respondents must perform and submit the Business Inclusion Program Outreach as described in the following instructions.

**CITY OF LOS ANGELES**  
**BUSINESS INCLUSION PROGRAM (BIP) FOR A**  
**REQUEST FOR BID, QUALIFICATIONS, PROPOSALS**  
**(RFB, RFQ, RFP)**

Performance of a BIP outreach to Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Woman Business Enterprise (WBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Emerging Business Enterprise (EBE), Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE), and Other Business Enterprise (OBE) subconsultants must be completed on the Business Assistance Virtual Network (BAVN), [www.labavn.org](http://www.labavn.org).

It is the policy of the City to provide Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Emerging Business Enterprise (EBE), Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE), and all Other Business Enterprise (OBE) concerns an equal opportunity to participate in the performance of all City contracts. Bidder will assist the City in implementing this policy by taking all reasonable steps to ensure that all available business enterprises; including MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs, have an equal opportunity to compete for, and participate in, City contracts. Equal opportunity will be determined by the Bidder's BIP outreach documentation. Participation by MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs may be in the form of subcontracting. BIP outreach must be performed using the Business Assistance Virtual Network ([www.labavn.org](http://www.labavn.org)). A Bidder's failure to utilize and complete their BIP Outreach may result in their proposal/bid/submission of qualification being deemed non-responsive.

All BIP Outreach documentation must be submitted with the bid response submittal deadline.

Note – the BIP Outreach closes on its own deadline which is prior to submittal deadline for bid responses.

The Board of Public Works (Board) anticipated levels of

MBE Participation:	See RFB
WBE Participation:	See RFB
SBE Participation:	See RFB
EBE Participation:	See RFB
DVBE Participation:	See RFB

NOTE: It is recognized that it is not possible at the time of submission of the RFB, RFQ, RFP response to accurately predict the amount of work that can be subconsulted for any subsequent contract awarded as a result of this RFB, RFQ, RFP. BIP Outreach Program information and/or assistance may be obtained through the City's Office of Contract Compliance by e-mail at [bca.biphelp@lacity.org](mailto:bca.biphelp@lacity.org).

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS' POLICY  
BUSINESS INCLUSION PROGRAM FOR A REQUEST FOR BID (RFB) SUMMARY**

This policy sets forth the Department of Public Works' rules and procedures to be followed by respondents on advertised personal services contracts in regards to the City's BIP outreach requirements. In general, this policy provides that respondents for contracts must demonstrate compliance with the indicators relating to an active outreach program to obtain participation by MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs. Failure to demonstrate outreach on the BAVN to comply with the indicators will render the response submission non-responsive.

**A. GENERAL**

This policy statement explains how the City's BIP will be administered within the Department of Public Works for personal services contracts. The Department is committed to ensuring full and equitable participation by minority, women, small, emerging, disabled veteran, and other businesses in the provision of all goods and services to the Department on a contractual basis. This BIP is set forth in this policy Statement. Respondents to this department shall be fully informed concerning the requirements of this Program. **Failure to comply with the City's BIP outreach requirements will render the response non-responsive and result in its rejection.**

Additional information and/or assistance in implementing this program may be obtained through the Office of Contract Compliance, Bureau of Contract Administration by e-mail at [bca.biphelp@lacity.org](mailto:bca.biphelp@lacity.org).

**B. DEFINITIONS**

1. Minority or Women Business Enterprise (MBE or WBE): For the purpose of this program, Minority or Women Business Enterprise shall mean a business enterprise that meets both of the following criteria:
  - a. A business that is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by one (1) or more minority persons or women, in the case of any business whose stock is publicly held, at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock is owned by one (1) or more minority persons or women; and
  - b. A business whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more minority persons or women.
2. Small Business Enterprise (SBE): For the purpose of this program, Small Business Enterprise shall mean a business enterprise that meets the following criteria:
  - a. A business (personal or professional services, manufacturer, supplier, or vendor) whose three (3) year average annual gross revenue does not exceed \$7 million.
  - b. A business (construction contractors) whose three (3) year average annual gross revenue does not exceed Fourteen Million Dollars (\$14,000,000.00).
3. Emerging Business Enterprise (EBE): For the purpose of this program, Emerging Business Enterprise shall mean a business enterprise whose three (3) year average annual gross revenue does not exceed Three Million, Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$3,500,000.00).
4. Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE): For the purpose of this program, Disabled Veteran

Business Enterprise shall mean a business enterprise that meets the following criteria:

- a. A business that is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by one or more disabled veterans.
  - b. A business whose daily business operation must be managed and controlled by one or more disabled veterans.
5. Other Business Enterprise (OBE): For the purpose of this program, Other Business Enterprise shall mean any business enterprise which either does not otherwise qualify or has not been certified as a Minority, Women, Small, Emerging, and/or Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise.
6. Minority person: For the purpose of this program, the term "Minority person" shall mean African Americans; Hispanic Americans; Native Americans (including American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, and Native Hawaiians); Asian-Pacific Americans (including persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, the Philippines, Samoa, Guam, the United States Trust Territories of the Pacific, Northern Marianas); and Subcontinent Asian Americans (including persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan and Bangladesh).
7. Disabled Veteran: For the purpose of this program, the term "Disabled Veteran" shall mean a veteran of the U.S. military, naval, or air service: the veteran must have a service-connected disability of at least ten (10%) or more, and the veteran must reside in California.
8. Certification must be current **on the date the task work order for the project is assigned** if credit is to be allowed towards the anticipated levels of MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE participation on this contract.
- a. Certification as a Minority or Women Business Enterprise: an MBE/WBE must be certified by 1) City of Los Angeles, Bureau of Contract Administration; 2) State of California Department of Transportation (CalTrans); 3) Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro); 4) Southern California Minority Supplier Development Council; or 5) any certifying agency that is a part of the State of California Unified Certification Program (CUCP) so long as the certification meets all of the City of Los Angeles' MBE/WBE certification requirements.

Applications for certification and directories of MBE/WBE certified firms are available at the following locations:

- a. City of Los Angeles  
Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance 1149 S.  
Broadway, Suite 300, Los Angeles, CA 90015  
Telephone: (213) 847-2684 FAX: (213) 847-2777  
Internet address: <http://bca.lacity.org/>
- b. CalTrans  
State of California, Department of Transportation, Civil Rights Group 1823  
14<sup>th</sup> Street, Sacramento, CA 95814  
Telephone: (916) 324-1700  
To order a directory, call (916) 445-3520  
Internet address: <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep/>

- c. Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority  
Equal Opportunity Department  
1 Gateway Plaza, Los Angeles, CA 90012  
Telephone: (213) 922-2600      FAX: (213) 922-7660  
Internet address:      <http://www.mta.net>
  
- d. Southern California Minority Supplier Development Council, Inc. (for a fee) 800  
W. 6<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 850, Los Angeles, CA 90017  
Telephone: (213) 689-6960      FAX: (213) 689-1707  
Internet address:      <http://www.scmsdc.org>

- 9. Business Inclusion Program Outreach documentation: The respondent must take affirmative steps prior to submission of their RFB response to ensure that a maximum effort is made to recruit potential subconsultants. Minority, women, small, emerging, disabled veteran owned and controlled businesses must be considered along with other business enterprises whenever possible as sources of subconsulting services. Affirmative steps for BIP Outreach documentation are outlined in Paragraph C herein. The BIP Outreach documentation must be submitted as described in Paragraph C herein. Failure to submit the BIP Outreach documentation will render the response non-responsive.
  
- 10. Subcontract: For the purpose of this program, the term “Subcontract” denotes an agreement between the prime Consultant and an individual, firm or corporation for the performance of a particular portion of the work which the prime Consultant has obligated itself.
  
- 11. Subconsultant: An individual, firm, or corporation having a direct contract with the consultant for the performance of a part of the work which is proposed to be constructed or done under the contract or permit, including the furnishing of all labor, materials, or equipment. For the purposes of this Program, a subconsultant may also be referred to as a subcontractor.
  
- 12. Vendor and/or supplier: A firm that owns, operates or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for the performance of the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. The firm must engage in, as its principal business, and its own name, the purchase and sale of the products in question. A vendor and/or supplier of bulk items such as steel, cement, stone and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock, if it owns or operates distribution equipment.
  
- 13. Manufacturer: A firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials or supplies obtained by the contractor.
  
- 14. Broker: A firm that charges for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, insurance or bonds, materials or supplies required for performance of the contract. The fee or commission is to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
  
- 15. Participation Recognition: This applies to recognition as an MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE.
  - a. All listed MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE firms must be certified as defined under Paragraph B, Definitions, Item 4, on the date the task work order for the project is assigned before credit may be allowed toward the respective MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE pledged participation level.

- b. Work performed by a MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE prime consultant will not be considered when determining a prime consultant's BIP Outreach. The prime consultant will be required to make a BIP Outreach to obtain reasonable anticipated MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE participation levels through subconsulting or materials and supplies acquisition.
- c. Recognition for materials and/or supplies is limited to sixty percent (60%) of the amount to be paid to the vendor for such materials/supplies in computing the pledged levels of MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE participation, unless the vendor manufactures or substantially alters the materials/supplies.
- d. MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE credit for brokers required for performance of the contract is limited to the reasonable fee or commission charged, as not considered excessive, as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
- e. A firm which qualified as both a MBE and a WBE will be credited as either MBE participation or as WBE participation, but will not be credited for both. However, a MBE and/or WBE firm may also receive SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE credit if so qualified.
- f. A listed MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE firm must be potentially available to perform a commercially useful function, i.e., must be potentially responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and potentially available to carry out its responsibility by performing, managing and supervising the work.
- g. MBE/WBE credit shall not be given to a Joint Venture partner listed as a subconsultant by a Joint Venture respondent.
- h. A SBE, EBE, DVBE prime consultant shall receive pledged participation credit for the work performed by its own workforce.

**C. BIP OUTREACH DOCUMENTATION**

It is the policy of the City of Los Angeles to provide Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs), Women Business Enterprises (WBEs), Small Business Enterprises (SBEs), Emerging Business Enterprises (EBEs), Disabled Veteran Business Enterprises (DVBEs), and all Other Business Enterprises (OBEs) an equal opportunity to participate in the performance of City contracts. In order to maximize this participation while minimizing the administrative impact on City staff and RFB respondents alike, the Mayor's Office has developed a BIP. The BIP requires City departments to set anticipated participation levels based on the opportunities presented in their advertised contracts and Department's achievement of its annual goals. A respondent's BIP Outreach to MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs shall be determined by their compliance with the following BIP Outreach process which will be performed on the City's Business Assistance Virtual Network (BAVN). The BAVN can be accessed by going to the City's Webpage ([www.lacity.org](http://www.lacity.org)) and linking onto "Bids, RFPs & Grants" or directly at [www.labavn.org](http://www.labavn.org). Failure to meet the anticipated MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE participation levels will not by itself be the basis for disqualification or determination of non-compliance with this policy. **However, failure to comply with the BIP Outreach documentation requirements as described in this section will render the RFB response non-responsive and will result in its rejection.** *Compliance with the BIP Outreach requirements is required even if the proposer has achieved the anticipated MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and DVBE participation levels. Adequacy of a respondent's BIP Outreach will be determined by the Board after consideration of the indicators of BIP Outreach as set forth below.*

Any technical difficulties while utilizing the BAVN should be reported immediately using the following steps:

1. Email BAVN Support at [ITA.BAVN@lacity.org](mailto:ITA.BAVN@lacity.org).
2. Email Bureau of Contract Administration, Subcontractor Outreach and Enforcement Section (SOE) at [bca.biphelp@lacity.org](mailto:bca.biphelp@lacity.org).
3. If you are not contacted within fifteen (15) minutes during normal City working hours (7:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday-Friday), call (213) 847-2605 and ask for an SOE Analyst to assist you.

If the above procedures are not followed as stipulated, incomplete outreach and/or incomplete documentation may not be accepted.

***Each indicator (2-7) is evaluated on a pass/fail basis. All indicators (2-7) must be passed to be deemed responsive. Only BIP Outreach documentation submitted under the respondent's name will be evaluated. Therefore submission by a third party will result in the respondent being deemed non-responsive.***

1	<b>LEVEL OF ANTICIPATED MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and DVBE PARTICIPATION</b>
---	--

The respondent has performed a BIP Outreach in an attempt to obtain potential subconsultant participation by MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs which could be expected by the Board to produce a reasonable level of participation by interested business enterprises, including the MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and DVBE anticipated percentages set forth on Page 1 herein and to have the respondent meet the subconsulting expectations for the project.

2	<b>ATTENDED PRE-SUBMITTAL MEETING</b>
---	---------------------------------------

The respondent attended the pre-submittal meeting scheduled by the Project Manager to inform all respondents of the requirements for the project for which the contract will be awarded. This requirement may be waived if the respondent certifies it is informed as to those project requirements and has participated in a City-sponsored or City-approved matchmaking event in the prior twelve (12) months.

***Required Documentation:*** An employee of the respondent's company must attend the pre-submittal meeting scheduled for this project. Credit may not be given if the employee arrives late or fails to sign the pre-submittal meeting attendance roster. This requirement will be waived if the respondent both certifies in writing that it is informed as to the BIP Outreach requirements for the project and has participated in a City-sponsored or City-approved matchmaking event in the prior twelve (12) months as is evidenced by the event attendance documents.

**Note:** If the RFB states that the pre-submittal meeting is mandatory, then attendance at the pre-submittal meeting is the only way to pass this indicator.

3	<b>SUFFICIENT WORK IDENTIFIED FOR SUBCONSULTANTS</b>
---	--

The respondent has identified the minimum number, as determined by the Department, of specific items of work that will be performed by subconsultants. This will ensure an opportunity for subconsultant participation among MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs.

***Required Documentation:*** Outreach via e-mail in the selected potential work items. This outreach must be performed using the BAVN's BIP Outreach system. The outreach must be to potential MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE,

DVBE, and OBE subconsultants who are currently registered on the BAVN. Failure of the respondent to outreach in all of the potential work items selected by the City as potential subconsulting work items may result in the RFB response being deemed non-responsive.

**Note:** City staff will access the BAVN and verify compliance with this indicator after the RFB submission deadline.

4	<b>WRITTEN NOTICES TO SUBCONSULTANTS</b>
---	--

All notifications must be provided utilizing BAVN, and made not less than **fifteen (15) calendar days** prior to the date the RFB responses are required to be submitted. In all instances, respondents must document that invitations for subconsulting bids were sent to available MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs for each item of work to be performed.

**Required Documentation:** E-mail notification in each of the selected potential work items to potentially available MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs for each anticipated work item to be performed. The notification must be performed using the BAVN’s BIP Outreach system. The notification must be to potential subconsultants currently registered on the BAVN. If the respondent is aware of a potential subconsultant that is not currently registered on the BAVN, it is the respondent’s responsibility to encourage the potential subconsultant to become registered so that the respondent can include them as part of their outreach. Notifications must contain areas of work anticipated to be subconsulted, City of Los Angeles project name, name of the respondent, and contact person's name, address, and telephone number. Respondents are required to send notifications to a sufficient number of firms comprised of MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs in each potential work item chosen, as determined by the City. What is considered sufficient will be determined by the total number of potential subconsultants in each specific work item.

The City will determine each work area by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code. The following table shows the sufficient number of MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, DVBE, and OBE subconsultants that need to be notified for each work area.

# of Subconsultants in NAICS Code	% Prime Must Notify	Number Prime Must Notify
1 – 10	100%	1-10
11 – 20	80%	9-16
21 – 50	60%	13-30
51 – 100	40%	21-40
101 – 200	25%	26-50
> 200	10%	20+

A respondent’s failure to utilize this notification function will result in their RFB response being deemed non-responsive.

**Note:** Respondents will not be able to utilize the BAVN’s BIP Outreach notification function if there are less than fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the RFB response submittal deadline. In utilizing the BAVN’s notification function, respondents will receive a message if they have failed to outreach to a sufficient number of firms when they go to view their summary sheet. Respondents will be given an opportunity to include their own customized statements when utilizing the notification function. However, the City will take into consideration the wording and may deem a respondent non-responsive if the wording is perceived to seriously limit potential subconsultant responses. City staff will access the BAVN and verify compliance with this indicator after the RFB submission deadline. Respondents are encouraged to print their BIP Outreach summary sheet prior to logging out as documented proof of their progress.

The respondent provided interested potential subconsultants with information about the availability of project scope, services requested, and other requirements for the anticipated subconsulting work.

**Required Documentation:** Include in Indicator 4, information detailing how, where and when the respondent will make the required information available to interested potential subconsultants. The notification must be performed using the BAVN's BIP Outreach system.

**Note:** For purposes of RFBs, making a copy of the RFB available to potential subconsultants will meet this requirement. At the time a respondent utilizes the BAVN's BIP Outreach notification function, the required information will automatically be included in the notification. Respondents will not be able to utilize the BAVN's Outreach notification function if there are less than fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the RFB response submittal deadline. City staff will access the BAVN and verify compliance with this indicator after the RFB submission deadline.

The respondent has responded to every unsolicited offer sent by a registered subconsultant using BAVN and has evaluated in good faith bids or proposal/bid/submission of qualification submitted by interested potential MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs. Respondents must not unjustifiably reject as unsatisfactory a proposal/bid/submission of qualification offered by a registered subconsultant, as determined by the Board. The respondent must submit a list of all subconsultants for each item of work, including dollar amounts of proposals/bids/submissions of qualifications received. This list must include an explanation of the evaluation that lead to the proposal/bid/submission of qualification being rejected and the explanation must have been communicated to the subconsultant using BAVN.

**Required Documentation:**

- a) Schedule A List of Potential MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE Subconsultants;
- b) An online Summary Sheet organized by work area, listing the following:
  - 1) the responses and/or bids received;
  - 2) the name of the subconsultant who submitted the bid/quote;
  - 3) a brief reason given for selection/non-selection as a subconsultant;
- c) Copies of all potential MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE bids or quotes received must be submitted prior to award of a contract by the City;

The reasons for selection/non-selection should be included in the notes section of the online Summary Sheet. If the respondent elects to perform a listed work area with its own forces, they must include a bid/quote for comparison purposes and an explanation must be provided and included on the summary sheet. **All bids/quotes received, regardless of whether or not the respondent outreached to the subconsultant, must be submitted and included on the online Summary Sheet.** To that extent, the City expects the respondent to submit a bid from each subconsultant listed on the online Summary Sheet, including those listed on the respondent's Schedule A. **All potential subconsultants with whom the respondent has had contact outside of the BAVN must be documented on the online Summary Sheet.**

The Summary Sheet must be performed using the BAVN's BIP Outreach system and must be submitted by 4:30 p.m. on the first calendar day following the day of the RFB response submittal deadline.

If a bid/quote is submitted by a firm that is not registered with the BAVN, the respondent is required to add that firm to their Summary Sheet. A respondent's failure to utilize the BAVN's Summary Sheet function will result in their RFB response being deemed non-responsive.

**Note:** For the purposes of this RFB only, letters of intent acknowledging a potential subconsultant's interest in being contacted for work and/or hourly rates for their type of work will be considered the "bids or quotes received." Staff will request copies of all of the bids/quotes received as part of the BIP Outreach evaluation process. Respondents must have a bid/quote from each potential subconsultant listed on their Schedule A prior to submission of the Schedule A. The submission of the Schedule A is outlined in G herein. Respondents are encouraged to submit all of their bids/quotes with their RFB response submittal. Respondents will not be able to edit their Summary Sheet on the BAVN's BIP Outreach Summary Sheet function after 4:30 p.m. on the first calendar day following the day of the RFB response submittal deadline. City staff will access the BAVN and verify compliance with the summary sheet provision of this indicator after the RFB submission deadline. Respondents are required to have each of the subconsultants on their Schedule A registered on the BAVN prior to being awarded the contract.

7	<b>BOND, LINES OF CREDIT, AND INSURANCE ASSISTANCE</b>
---	--

Each notification by the respondent shall also include an offer of assistance to interested potential MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs in obtaining bonds, lines of credit, or insurance required by the Awarding Authority or proposer.

**Required Documentation:** Include in Indicator 4, information about the respondent's efforts to assist with bonds, lines of credit and insurance. The notification must be performed using the BAVN's BIP Outreach system.

**Note:** At the time a respondent utilizes the BAVN's BIP Outreach notification function, the required information will automatically be included in the notification. Respondents will not be able to utilize the BAVN's BIP Outreach notification function if there are less than fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the RFB response submittal deadline. Respondents will be given an opportunity to include their own customized statements when utilizing the notification function. However, the City will take into consideration the wording and may deem a respondent non-responsive if the wording seriously limits potential subconsultant responses or is deemed contrary to the intent of this indicator. City staff will access the BAVN and verify compliance with this indicator after the RFB submission deadline.

The respondent shall submit completed BIP Outreach documentation either via the BAVN's BIP Outreach system or prior to award, as specified for each indicator. The Board in its review of the BIP Outreach documentation may request additional information to validate and/or clarify that the BIP Outreach submission was adequate. Any additional information submitted after the response due date and time will be treated at a higher level of scrutiny and may require third party documentation in order to substantiate its authenticity. Such information shall be submitted promptly upon request by the Board.

**D. AWARD OF CONTRACT**

The Board reserves the right to reject any and all RFB responses. The award of a contract will be to the responsive, responsible Respondent whose submittal complies with all requirements prescribed herein. This includes compliance with the required BIP Outreach. A positive and adequate demonstration to the satisfaction of the Board that a BIP Outreach to include potential MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE subconsultants' participation was made is a condition for eligibility for award of the contract.

In the event that the Board considers awarding away from a respondent because of the respondent's failure to supply adequate BIP Outreach documentation, the Board shall afford the respondent an opportunity to present further evidence to the Board prior to a public hearing of the respondent's BIP Outreach evaluation.

**E. SUBCONSULTANT SUBSTITUTION**

In addition to the requirements set forth in the provisions pertaining to the listing of potential subconsultants, the following shall apply for the purpose of this Program:

1. **Substitution During Contract Duration:** The contract award requires that the level of all subconsultant participation shall be maintained throughout the duration of the contract. To this extent, any unapproved reduction in the listed subcontract amount will be considered an unauthorized substitution.
  - a. The Consultant shall request approval of the Board for all substitutions of bid-listed (Schedule B) subconsultants.
  - b. The request shall be in writing and submitted to the designated Project Manager for the Board. The request shall give the reason for the substitution, the name of the subconsultant and the name of the replacement.
2. **MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE Subconsultant Substitution:** The Board requires that whenever the Consultant seeks to substitute a bid-listed (Schedule B) subconsultant, the Consultant must make a BIP Outreach to replace the subconsultant.
  - a. The Consultant shall contact some of each of the following: certified MBE, certified WBE, certified SBE, certified EBE, certified DVBE, and OBE sub-bid prospects from each trade (see Schedule A) for which sub-bid/subconsulting work is available and document the following for submittal:
    1. Name of company contacted; contact person and telephone number; date and time of contact.
    2. Response for each item of work which was solicited, including dollar amounts.
    3. Reason for selection or rejection of sub-bid prospect.
    4. In the event that the Consultant is unable to find some certified MBE, certified WBE, certified SBE, certified EBE, certified DVBE, and OBE sub-bid prospects, (first from their Schedule A, then from other outreach methods) for each trade, the Consultant should contact the Office of Contract Compliance by e-mail at [bca.biphelp@lacity.org](mailto:bca.biphelp@lacity.org) for assistance prior to certifying under penalty of perjury that it was unable to fully meet this requirement.
  - b. The Consultant shall submit all documentation to the Department's Project Manager who may refer it to the Office of Contract Compliance for review and approval.
3. In the event that a subcontract is reduced due to a project change that will not be specified in a change order, the Consultant shall request approval for reducing the subcontract by documenting the following for submittal:

- a. The name of the company for which the subcontract reduction is requested and the dollar amount of the reduction.
- b. The reason for the reduction. Specific details should be given in order for the Consultant's request to be processed promptly.
- c. The Consultant shall submit all documentation to the Department's Project Manager who may refer it to the Office of Contract Compliance for review and approval.

**F. SUB-AGREEMENT FALSIFICATION**

Falsification or misrepresentation of a sub-agreement as to company name, contract amount and/or actual work to be done by the sub-bidder/subconsultant will result in sanctions set forth in provisions pertaining to listing of subconsultants.

**G. SUBMITTAL DOCUMENTS**

1. List of Potential MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE Subconsultants (Schedule A)

Respondents shall submit with their RFB response the List of Potential MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE Subconsultants, provided herein as Schedule A. The respondent shall list the name, address, telephone, contact person and a description of work or supplies to be provided by each of the firms which may be utilized to perform portions of work in a specific task. This list is considered the respondent's list of prequalified subconsultants which will be utilized when preparing a proposal/bid/submission of qualification for a specific project or task work order. For this reason, it is expected that the respondent will list multiple potential subconsultants for each specific area of work. Respondents are expected to only use the firms listed on the Schedule A when preparing a proposal/bid/submission of qualification for a specific project or task work order. In the event that the respondent has either a desire to update their Schedule A or a need to solicit subconsultants that are not on the Schedule A, the respondent will be expected to perform an outreach which, at a minimum, conforms to the requirements set forth under "E. Subconsultant Substitutions" of this document.

2. Task Work Order List of Subconsultants (Schedule B)

At the time a specific task work order is assigned to the consultant, the consultant must submit the Task Work Order List of Subconsultants (Schedule B). The Schedule B is required prior to commencement of work. The consultant is committing itself to utilizing the subconsultants listed on this schedule for the portions of work and subcontract amounts for which they are listed. It is expected that the subconsultants listed on the Schedule B will be from the pool of potential subconsultants listed on the Schedule A. If the consultant needs to list subconsultants that are not on their Schedule A, the consultant needs to refer to the directions included under "1. List of Potential MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE Subconsultants (Schedule A)" for additional details on the process for adding subconsultants to their Schedule A.

3. MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE Utilization Profile (Schedule C)

During the term of the contract, the consultant must submit a separate MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE Utilization Profile (Schedule C) for each task work order when submitting an invoice to the City.

4. Final Subconsulting Report (Schedule D)

Upon completion of each task work order, a summary of these records shall be prepared on the "Final Report of Subconsulting and Purchases" form (Schedule D) and certified correct by the consultant or its authorized representative. The completed form shall be furnished to the Department within 15 working days after completion of the task work order.

**H. RESPONSIBILITY FOR IMPLEMENTATION AND MONITORING**

The Bureau which acts as the City's Project Manager for the resulting contract will be the responsible entity for proper implementation and monitoring of the policy.

**I. AWARD OF CONTRACT**

Nothing herein restricts the discretion of the Board of Public Works to reject all proposals/bids/submissions of qualifications in accordance with Charter Section 371.

**Schedule A**  
**LIST OF POTENTIAL MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE SUBCONSULTANTS**  
 (NOTE: COPY THIS PAGE AND ADD ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NECESSARY,  
 SIGN ALL SHEETS)

No.	Company Name Address Telephone/Contact Person	License No.	MBE/WBE/ SBE/EBE/ DVBE/OBE	Description of work to be performed.

NOTE: I hereby declare that I will be utilizing this list to solicit proposals/bids/submissions of qualifications from these subconsultants before responding to a specific project/individual Task Work Order under the Request for Bid for Pre- Qualified On-Call Architectural and Related Professional Services Consultants List.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Person Completing this Form

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Printed Name of Person Completing this Form

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Title                      Date

**MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE RFB RESPONSE**

## SCHEDULE B

### TASK WORK ORDER LIST OF SUBCONSULTANTS

(NOTE: COPY THIS PAGE AND ADD ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NECESSARY, SIGN ALL SHEETS)

<b>Project Title</b>	<b>Work Order Number</b>
----------------------	--------------------------

<b>Contractor</b>	<b>Address</b>
<b>Contact Person</b>	<b>Phone/Fax</b>

LIST OF ALL SUBCONSULTANTS (SERVICE PROVIDERS/SUPPLIERS/ETC.)				
NAME, ADDRESS, TELEPHONE NO. OF SUBCONSULTANT	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SUPPLY	MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE	CALTRANS/CITY/MTA CERT. NO.	DOLLAR VALUE OF SUBCONTRACT

PERCENTAGE OF MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE PARTICIPATION			<div style="margin-bottom: 20px;"> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; width: 80%; margin: 0 auto;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">Signature of Person Completing this Form</p> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 20px;"> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; width: 80%; margin: 0 auto;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">Printed Name of Person Completing this Form</p> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; width: 30%; margin: 0 auto;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">Title</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; width: 30%; margin: 0 auto;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">Date</p> </div> </div>
	DOLLARS	PERCENT	
TOTAL MBE AMOUNT	\$	%	
TOTAL WBE AMOUNT	\$	%	
TOTAL SBE AMOUNT	\$	%	
TOTAL EBE AMOUNT	\$	%	
TOTAL DVBE AMOUNT	\$	%	
TOTAL OBE AMOUNT	\$	%	
BASE BID AMOUNT	\$		

**MUST BE SUBMITTED PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE NOTICE TO PROCEED**

## SCHEDULE C MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE UTILIZATION PROFILE

Project Title	Contract No.
---------------	--------------

Consultant	Address
Contact Person	Phone/Fax

CONTRACT AMOUNT (INCLUDING AMENDMENTS)	THIS INVOICE AMOUNT	INVOICED TO DATE AMOUNT (INCLUDE THIS INVOICE)

MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE SUBCONTRACTORS (LIST ALL SUBS)					
NAME OF SUBCONTRACTOR	MBE/WBE/ SBE/EBE/ DVBE/OBE	ORIGINAL SUBCONTRACT AMOUNT	THIS INVOICE (AMOUNT NOW DUE)	INVOICED TO DATE (INCLUDE THIS INVOICE)	SCHEDULED PARTICIPATION TO DATE

CURRENT PERCENTAGE OF MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE PARTICIPATION TO DATE			Signature of Person Completing this Form:
	DOLLARS	PERCENT	_____
TOTAL MBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	Printed Name of Person Completing this Form: _____
TOTAL WBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	_____
TOTAL SBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	Title: _____ Date: _____
TOTAL EBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	_____
TOTAL DVBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	_____
TOTAL OBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	_____

**MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH EACH INVOICE**

## SCHEDULE D FINAL SUBCONTRACTING REPORT

<b>Project Title</b>		<b>Contract No.</b>
<b>Company Name</b>	<b>Address</b>	
<b>Contact Person</b>		<b>Phone</b>

Name, Address, Telephone No. of all Subconsultants Listed on Schedule C	Description of Work or Supply	MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE	Original Dollar Value of Subcontract	Actual Dollar Value of Subcontract*

\* If the actual dollar value differs from the original dollar value, explain the differences and give details.

	Total Dollars	Achieved Levels	Pledged Levels		Total Dollars	Achieved Levels	Pledged Levels
MBE Participation				WBE Participation			
SBE Participation				EBE Participation			
DVBE Participation				OBE Participation			

Signature of Person Completing this Form      Printed Name      Title      Date

**SUBMIT WITHIN 15 DAYS OF TASK WORK ORDER COMPLETION**

## **SECTION H**

### **MUNICIPAL LOBBYING ORDINANCE (MLO)**

The City's Municipal Lobbying Ordinance (Ord No. 169916) requires certain individuals and entities to register with the City Ethics Commission and requires public disclosure of certain lobbying activities, including money received and spent. Additionally, for all construction contracts, public leases, or licenses of any value and duration; goods or service contracts with a value greater than Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) and a term of at least three (3) months, each Respondent must submit with its response a certification, on forms CEC Form 50, prescribed by the City Ethics Commission, that the Respondent acknowledges and agrees to comply with the disclosure requirements and prohibitions established in the Los Angeles Municipal Lobbying Ordinance, if the Respondent qualifies as a lobbying entity. A copy of the ordinance can be found at:

<https://ethics.lacity.org/contracts/bidders/>

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

All Respondents must complete the enclosed Bidder Certification Forms (CEC Form 50) and submit them with the Response.

This form must be submitted with your bid or proposal to the City department that is awarding the contract noted below. If you have questions about this form, please contact the Ethics Commission at (213) 978-1960.

**Original Filing**       **Amendment:** Date of Signed Original \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Last Amendment \_\_\_\_\_

Reference Number (Bid, Contract, or BAVN)	Awarding Authority (Department awarding the contract)	
Bidder Name		
Address		
Email Address	Phone Number	

### Certification

I certify the following on my own behalf or on behalf of the entity named above, which I am authorized to represent:

A. I am applying for one of the following types of contracts with the City of Los Angeles:

1. A goods or services contract with a value of more than \$25,000 and a term of at least three months;
2. A construction contract with any value and duration;
3. A financial assistance contract, as defined in Los Angeles Administrative Code § 10.40.1(h), with a value of at least \$100,000 and a term of any duration; or
4. A public lease or license, as defined in Los Angeles Administrative Code § 10.40.1(i), with any value and duration.

B. I acknowledge and agree to comply with the disclosure requirements and prohibitions established in the Los Angeles Municipal Lobbying Ordinance if I qualify as a lobbying entity under Los Angeles Municipal Code § 48.02.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the City of Los Angeles and the state of California that the information in this form is true and complete.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Los Angeles Administrative Code § 10.40.1**

- (h) **"City Financial Assistance Recipient"** means any person who receives from the City discrete financial assistance in the amount of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00) or more for economic development or job growth expressly articulated and identified by the City, as contrasted with generalized financial assistance such as through tax legislation.

Categories of such assistance shall include, but are not limited to, bond financing, planning assistance, tax increment financing exclusively by the City, and tax credits, and shall not include assistance provided by the Community Development Bank. City staff assistance shall not be regarded as financial assistance for purposes of this article. A loan shall not be regarded as financial assistance. The forgiveness of a loan shall be regarded as financial assistance. A loan shall be regarded as financial assistance to the extent of any differential between the amount of the loan and the present value of the payments thereunder, discounted over the life of the loan by the applicable federal rate as used in 26 U.S.C. Sections 1274(d), 7872(f). A recipient shall not be deemed to include lessees and sublessees.

**Los Angeles Administrative Code § 10.37.1**

- (l) **"Public lease or license"**.

- (a) Except as provided in (l)(b), "Public lease or license" means a lease or license of City property on which services are rendered by employees of the public lessee or licensee or sublessee or sublicensee, or of a contractor or subcontractor, but only where any of the following applies:
- (1) The services are rendered on premises at least a portion of which is visited by substantial numbers of the public on a frequent basis (including, but not limited to, airport passenger terminals, parking lots, golf courses, recreational facilities); or
  - (2) Any of the services could feasibly be performed by City employees if the awarding authority had the requisite financial and staffing resources; or
  - (3) The DAA has determined in writing that coverage would further the proprietary interests of the City.
- (b) A public lessee or licensee will be exempt from the requirements of this article subject to the following limitations:
- (1) The lessee or licensee has annual gross revenues of less than the annual gross revenue threshold, three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000), from business conducted on City property;
  - (2) The lessee or licensee employs no more than seven (7) people total in the company on and off City property;
  - (3) To qualify for this exemption, the lessee or licensee must provide proof of its gross revenues and number of people it employs in the company's entire workforce to the awarding authority as required by regulation;
  - (4) Whether annual gross revenues are less than three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000) shall be determined based on the gross revenues for the last tax year prior to application or such other period as may be established by regulation;
  - (5) The annual gross revenue threshold shall be adjusted annually at the same rate and at the same time as the living wage is adjusted under section 10.37.2 (a);
  - (6) A lessee or licensee shall be deemed to employ no more than seven (7) people if the company's entire workforce worked an average of no more than one thousand two-hundred fourteen (1,214) hours per month for at least three-fourths (3/4) of the time period that the revenue limitation is measured;
  - (7) Public leases and licenses shall be deemed to include public subleases and sublicenses;
  - (8) If a public lease or license has a term of more than two (2) years, the exemption granted pursuant to this section shall expire after two (2) years but shall be renewable in two-year increments upon meeting the requirements therefor at the time of the renewal application or such period established by regulation.

## **SECTION I**

### **LOS ANGELES RESIDENCE INFORMATION**

The City Council, on January 7, 1992, adopted a motion that requires bidders to state their headquarter address as well as the percentage of their workforce residing in the City of Los Angeles. All Respondents must complete the Los Angeles Residence Information form in order to be considered for a contract award.

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. Complete and sign the Los Angeles Residence Information Form.
2. Submit with the Response.

**LOS ANGELES RESIDENCE INFORMATION**

The City Council in consideration of the importance of preserving and enhancing the economic base and well-being of the City encourages businesses to locate or remain within the City of Los Angeles. This is important because of the jobs businesses generate and for the business taxes they remit. The City Council, on January 7, 1992, adopted a motion that requires bidders to state their headquarter address as well as the percentage of their workforce residing in the City of Los Angeles.

Organization: \_\_\_\_\_

I. Corporate or Main Office Address:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

II. Total Number of Employees in the Organization:

III. Percentage of the Bidder's Total Workforce Employed within the City of Los Angeles:

\_\_\_\_\_ ; Percentage Residing in the City: \_\_\_\_\_

IV. Address of any Branch Offices Located within the City of Los Angeles and Total Number Employed in each Los Angeles Branch:

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

V. Percentage of the Workforce in each Los Angeles Branch Offices that is Employed within The

City: \_\_\_\_\_ ; Percentage Residing in the City: \_\_\_\_\_

## **SECTION J**

### **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT**

Respondent is responsible for submitting a Monthly Ethnic Composition of Work Force (ECWF) report by the 10<sup>th</sup> of each month for the preceding month. Subcontractors with a contract valued at greater than Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) must also submit the ECWF as well. The Respondent will be responsible to submit a list of subcontractors working on every project, note which subcontractors have subcontracts in excess of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00), and ensure such subcontractors submit an Affirmative Action Plan prior to commencing work.

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. Complete and sign the document.
2. Submit with the Response.

## **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS AFTER AWARD OF A CONTRACT**

The contractor is required to provide a Monthly Ethnic Composition of Work Force (ECWF) Report due by the tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) of each month for the preceding month. Contractors should submit the original to the Department of Recreation and Parks, Planning, Construction and Maintenance Branch, authorized City representative at the job site. This report must also be submitted by all subcontractors whose contracts exceed Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00).

The contractor awarded this project will be required to submit a list of all subcontractors on the project prior to commencing work and indicate by an asterisk (\*) those whose sub-subcontracts exceed Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00).

The contractor is reminded that pursuant to the City's Affirmative Action Ordinance, subcontractors whose contracts exceed Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) must submit an Affirmative Action Plan prior to commencing work.

The contractor awarded the contract is responsible for the preparation and submission of all reports. Failure to submit the required reports may delay the contractor's payment requests.

Contractor/Bidder/Respondent has read the "REPORTING REQUIREMENTS AFTER AWARD OF A CONTRACT" above and made it a part of the Response documents for this contract.

---

Contractor or Name of Company

---

By: (Signature)

---

Date

## **SECTION K**

### **COMPLIANCE WITH LOS ANGELES CITY CHARTER SECTION 470(c)(12) (MEASURE H)**

Charter Section 470(c)(12) and related ordinances state that respondents may not make campaign contributions to and/or engage in fundraising for certain elected City officials or candidates for elected City office from the time they submit a response until either the contract is approved or, for awarded responders, twelve (12) months after the contract is signed. The respondent's principals and subcontractors performing \$100,000 or more in work on the contract, as well as the principals of those subcontractors, are also subject to the same limitations on campaign contributions and fundraising. By submitting the Bidder Contributions form (CEC Form 55), as prescribed by the City Ethics Commission, the respondent acknowledges and agrees to comply with the requirements of Charter Section 470(c)(12) and related ordinances. Additional information regarding these restrictions and requirements may be obtained from the City Ethics Commission as (213) 978-1960 or [ethics.lacity.org](http://ethics.lacity.org).

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

All respondents must complete the Bidder Contributions form (CEC Form 55) and submit it with the Response. Responses submitted without a completed CEC Form 55 shall be deemed nonresponsive. Responders who fail to comply with City law may be subject to penalties, termination of contract, and debarment.

# Prohibited Contributors (Bidders)

This form must be completed in its entirety and submitted with your bid or proposal to the City department that is awarding the contract. Failure to submit a completed form may affect your bid or proposal. If you have questions about this form, please contact the Ethics Commission at (213) 978-1960.

Original Filing       Amendment: Date of Signed Original \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Last Amendment \_\_\_\_\_

Reference Number (Bid, Contract, or BAVN): \_\_\_\_\_ Date Bid Submitted: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract Description (Title of the RFP or City contract solicitation and description of the services to be provided):  
\_\_\_\_\_

Awarding Authority (Department awarding the contract): \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Bidder Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

## Schedule Summary

Please complete all three of the following:

- |  |  |                                       |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>1. SCHEDULE A – Bidder's Principals</b> <i>(check one)</i><br>The bidder has one or more <b>PRINCIPALS</b> , as defined in LAMC § 49.7.35(A)(6).<br>At least one principal is required for entities. <i>(If you check "Yes", Schedule A is required.)</i> | <b>Yes</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> | <b>No</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| <b>2. SCHEDULE B – Subcontractors and Their Principals</b> <i>(check one)</i><br>The bidder has one or more <b>SUBCONTRACTORS</b> on this bid or proposal with<br>subcontracts worth \$100,000 or more. <i>(If you check "Yes", Schedule B is required.)</i> | <b>Yes</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> | <b>No</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| <b>3. TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES SUBMITTED</b> (including this cover page): _____   |  |                                       |

## Certification

I certify the following under penalty of perjury under the laws of the City of Los Angeles and the state of California:  
 A) I understand, will comply with, and have notified my principals and subcontractors of the requirements and restrictions in Los Angeles City Charter § 470(c)(12) and any related ordinances; B) I understand that I must amend this form within ten business days if any information changes; C) I am the bidder named above or I am authorized to represent the bidder named above, and my name appears below; and D) The information provided in this form is true and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## Schedule A - Bidder's Principals

Please identify the names and titles of all the bidder's principals (attach additional sheets if necessary). Principals include a bidder's board chair, president, chief executive officer, chief operating officer, and individuals who serve in the functional equivalent of one or more of those positions. Principals also include individuals who hold an ownership interest in the bidder of at least 20 percent and employees of the bidder who are authorized by the bid or proposal to represent the bidder before the City.

Name: _____ Title: _____
Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____
Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____
Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____
Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____
Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____
Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____
Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____
Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____
Address: _____

Check this box if additional Schedule A pages are attached.

## Schedule B - Subcontractors and Their Principals

Please identify all subcontractors whose subcontracts are worth \$100,000 or more. Separate Schedule B pages are required for each subcontractor who meets the threshold.

Subcontractor's Name
Subcontractor's Address

Please check one of the following options:

This subcontractor has one or more principals.  Yes\*  No

*\* Each principal's name and title must be identified below. Attach additional sheets if necessary. Principals include a subcontractor's board chair, president, chief executive officer, chief operating officer, and individuals who serve in the functional equivalent of one or more of those positions. Principals also include individuals who hold an ownership interest in the subcontractor of at least 20 percent and employees of the subcontractor who are authorized by the bid or proposal to represent the subcontractor before the City.*

Name: _____ Title: _____
Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____
Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____
Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____
Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____
Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____
Address: _____

Check this box if additional Schedule B pages are attached.

# Form 55 Instructions



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- INTRODUCTION ..... 1**
- CONTACT INFORMATION..... 1**
- BIDDER RESPONSIBILITIES ..... 2**
- PAGE 1: COVER PAGE AND BIDDER INFORMATION ..... 3**
  - A. Original or Amended Filing .....3
  - B. Reference Number.....3
  - C. Date Bid Submitted.....3
  - D. Contract Description.....4
  - E. Awarding Authority.....4
  - F. Bidder Information .....4
  - G. Schedule Summary.....4
  - H. Certification.....5
- PAGE 2: SCHEDULE A – BIDDER’S PRINCIPALS ..... 6**
- PAGE 3: SCHEDULE B – SUBCONTRACTORS AND THEIR PRINCIPALS ..... 6**

## INTRODUCTION

Bidders who respond to certain City contract solicitations are limited by City law in their ability to spend money in connection with City elections. They are prohibited from making campaign contributions to and engaging in prohibited fundraising activity for City candidates and officeholders. They are also required to disclose their identities and the identities of their subcontractors and principals. Form 55 must be used for that purpose, and these instructions provide information about how to complete the form.

## CONTACT INFORMATION

All questions about Form 55 and the laws regarding bidders and contractors should be directed to the Los Angeles City Ethics Commission:

---

[ethics.commission@lacity.org](mailto:ethics.commission@lacity.org)

---

(213) 978-1960 phone  
(213) 978-1988 fax  
Whistleblower Hotline: (800) 824-4825

---

200 North Spring Street  
City Hall 24th Floor, Suite 2410  
Los Angeles CA 90012

---

[ethics.lacity.org](http://ethics.lacity.org)

## BIDDER RESPONSIBILITIES

A bidder is any person who bids on or submits a proposal or other response to a City contract solicitation, whether it involves a competitive or a non-competitive selection process.

You are a bidder required to complete Form 55 when all of the following apply:

- You submit a response or proposal for an RFP (request for proposals), RFQ (request for qualifications), RFB (request for bids), or any other written or verbal request to enter into a competitive or non-competitive City contract; and
- The contract is expected to be valued at \$100,000 or more; and
- The contract must be approved by an elected office (City Council, Mayor, City Controller, or City Attorney).

For purposes of Form 55, a **contract** is any agreement, franchise, lease, non-regulatory permit, land use license or easement, or concession with the City that meets the qualifications listed above. This includes an agreement for the performance of any work, service, or construction; the provision of any materials, goods, or equipment; the sale or purchase of property; and the making of grants. This also includes the selection of a pre-qualified list of persons to contract with the City if the RFQ's not-to-exceed amount is at least \$100,000 and the list selection requires approval by an elected City office. The definition does *not* include a contract with another government agency or a contract between a City proprietary department and an underwriting firm for a noncompetitive sale of revenue bonds.

Form 55 is used to disclose information about the following individuals and entities:

- You (the bidder);
- Your principals;
- Your subcontractors with subcontracts valued at \$100,000 or more; and
- The principals of those subcontractors.

The campaign finance restrictions and requirements in [Los Angeles City Charter § 470\(c\)\(12\)](#) and [Los Angeles Municipal Code § 49.7.35](#) apply to all of those individuals and entities. They are subject to the laws because of the positions they hold in relation to a City bid, not because they are disclosed on your Form 55. See section G for more information.

You are required to do all of the following:

1. **Submit** a completed Form 55 with your bid or proposal documents to the City department awarding the contract.
2. **Amend** your Form 55 within 10 business days if the information in the form changes after you submit it with your bid or proposal.
3. **Notify** your principals and subcontractors of the campaign finance restrictions and requirements that apply to them.

## PAGE 1: COVER PAGE AND BIDDER INFORMATION

You must complete all sections on the cover page.

### A. ORIGINAL OR AMENDED FILING

#### ORIGINAL FILING

Check this box if this is the first time you are submitting a Form 55 in connection with the City contract that you are currently seeking or have been awarded.

#### AMENDMENT

Check this box if you are making changes to a Form 55 that you previously submitted in connection with the same City contract that you are seeking or have been awarded. For an amended filing, you must provide the later of:

- The date that your original Form 55 submission was signed; or
- The date that your most recent amendment was signed.

**Example 1:** *Your law firm submitted a Form 55 last month when responding to an RFP from the City Attorney's Office for legal services. Your law firm is now responding to an RFP with the Port of Los Angeles for a different contract to provide legal services. Check the "Original Filing" box on the Form 55 submitted to the Port, because this is the first time your firm is submitting Form 55 in connection with the contract with the Port.*

**Example 2:** *Your company submitted a Form 55 last week when responding to an RFP from the Department of Water and Power (DWP) for construction services. This week, your company moved its offices to a new location. Your company is required to update its contact information on the Form 55 submitted with its proposal. On a new Form 55, check the "Amendment" box, because your company is submitting an updated version of the Form 55 that was already submitted in connection with the construction services contract.*

### B. REFERENCE NUMBER

If applicable, provide the bid number, contract number, BAVN ID, or other identifying number or code assigned to the bid or contract that you seek. You can usually find this number on the City solicitation package (e.g., the RFP documents). However, not all solicitations have a reference number.

If there is no reference number for the bid or contract, enter "N/A" in this box.

### C. DATE BID SUBMITTED

Enter the date that you submit your bid or response documents to the City department that will be awarding the contract.

## D. CONTRACT DESCRIPTION

Provide the following information in this section:

- Title of the RFP, RFQ, or RFB, as listed on the City solicitation documents; and
- Description of the services to be provided under the contract.

A brief description of the contract is usually given in the RFP, RFQ, RFB, or solicitation documents. If you cannot find one, describe what will be performed under the contract.

## E. AWARDING AUTHORITY

Provide the name of the City department that will be awarding the contract you seek.

## F. BIDDER INFORMATION

Provide all of the following information:

- Bidder's full legal name;
- Bidder's business address;
- Bidder's phone number; and
- Bidder's email address.

The email address and telephone number provided in this section will be used to contact you if there are questions about the information provided in your Form 55.

**Remember to amend your Form 55 to keep this information current.**

## G. SCHEDULE SUMMARY

### ITEM 1: BIDDER'S PRINCIPALS

Indicate whether you have one or more principals. Check only one box ("Yes" or "No").

A **principal** is any of the following:

- Board chair;
- President;
- Chief executive officer;
- Chief operating officer;
- An individual who serves in the functional equivalent of any of the above positions;
- An individual who holds an ownership interest of 20% or more; or
- An employee authorized to represent you before the City regarding this contract.

**Example 1:** You are putting together a proposal for a City contract on behalf of your employer, ABC, Inc. The proposal must include a Form 55. Because ABC, Inc. is an entity, you must check the "Yes" box and disclose ABC, Inc.'s principals on attached Schedule A pages.

**Example 2:** You are an individual submitting a proposal for a City contract and must complete a Form 55. You have two employees who are authorized to represent you before the City on this proposal. You must check the "Yes" box and disclose yourself and those employees as your principals on attached Schedule A pages.

All bidders who are entities are required to complete Schedule A. Most bidders are entities, so most bidders must check the "Yes" box and attach Schedule A pages to the cover page.

**Attach to the cover page as many Schedule A pages as necessary to identify all of your principals.**

---

## ITEM 2: SUBCONTRACTORS AND THEIR PRINCIPALS

Indicate whether you have one or more subcontractors with subcontracts valued at \$100,000 or more on the City contract you seek. Check only one box ("Yes" or "No").

**Example 1:** Your construction company is submitting a response to a City RFP to provide construction services on a development project and must submit a Form 55. For the proposed project, you expect to hire ABC Company as a subcontractor that will perform \$50,000 worth of work and XYZ Corporation as another subcontractor that will perform \$200,000 worth of work. Check the "Yes" box and attach Schedule B pages to disclose XYZ Corporation and its principals.

**Example 2:** Your architecture firm is submitting a response to a City RFP to provide landscape design services at a new park, and a Form 55 is required. For the proposed project, you expect to hire two subcontractors: More Sunshine, Inc., which will provide consulting services worth \$30,000; and Beautiful Parks Company, which will perform \$85,000 worth of the work. Check the "No" box, indicating that you do not have any subcontractors with subcontracts valued at \$100,000 or more.

**Attach to the cover page as many Schedule B pages as necessary to identify all of your subcontractors and their principals.**

---

## ITEM 3: TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES SUBMITTED

Enter the total number of Form 55 pages that you are submitting, including the cover page and all attached Schedule A and B pages.

## H. CERTIFICATION

Form 55 must be signed by an authorized representative of the bidder. By signing this section, you are certifying under penalty of perjury all of the following:

- You understand and will comply with the requirements and restrictions in [Los Angeles City Charter § 470\(c\)\(12\)](#) and [Los Angeles Municipal Code § 49.7.35](#);
- You have notified your principals and subcontractors of the requirements and restrictions; and
- The information you provided in the Form 55 and all attached pages is true and complete to the best of your knowledge and belief.

## PAGE 2: SCHEDULE A – BIDDER'S PRINCIPALS

You must complete this section if you have principals. If you are an entity, this section is required. You must disclose the name, title, and business address for each of your principals. For a definition of "principal", see the instructions for Page 1, Section G.

If you need more space, mark the box indicating that you are attaching additional Schedule A pages. You may attach as many additional Schedule A pages as necessary to disclose all of your principals.

***Remember to include all Schedule A pages in the total page count on your cover page and attach them to the cover page.***

## PAGE 3: SCHEDULE B – SUBCONTRACTORS AND THEIR PRINCIPALS

You must complete this section if you will have subcontractors with subcontracts worth \$100,000 or more. You must disclose the names and business addresses of those subcontractors and the names, titles, and business addresses of their principals. For a definition of "principal", see the instructions for Page 1, Section G.

You must submit at least one Schedule B page for each subcontractor. Provide the name and business address of the subcontractor, and then mark the appropriate box to indicate whether the subcontractor has principals.

If a subcontractor has more principals than will fit on one page—or if you have multiple subcontractors to disclose—mark the box indicating that you are attaching additional Schedule B pages. You may attach as many additional Schedule B pages as necessary to disclose all of your subcontractors with subcontracts worth \$100,000 or more and all of their principals.

***Remember to include all Schedule B pages in the total page count on your cover page and attach them to the cover page.***

## SECTION L

### **NONDISCRIMINATION – EQUAL EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES CERTIFICATION**

Respondents are advised that any contract awarded pursuant to this procurement process shall be subject to the applicable provisions of Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.8.2., Non-discrimination Clause.

Construction projects with the City of Los Angeles for which the consideration is One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) or more shall comply with the provisions of Los Angeles Administrative Code Sections 10.8.3., Equal Employment Practices Provisions. All Respondents shall complete the Non-Discrimination/Equal Employment Practices Affidavit (two (2) pages) prior to award of a City contract valued at One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) or more.

Construction projects with the City of Los Angeles for which the consideration is Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) or more shall comply with the provisions of Los Angeles Administrative Code Sections 10.8.4 and 10.8.13, herewith referred to as the Affirmative Action Program. All Bidders/Proposers/Respondents shall complete and upload, the City of Los Angeles Affirmative Action Plan Affidavit (four [4] pages) prior to award of a City construction contract valued at Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00). Respondents are required to complete item #6 on page four (4) of the City of Los Angeles Affirmative Action Plan Affidavit.

Additionally, Respondents must complete and submit to the awarding department, the Anticipated Employment Utilization Report for each contract awarded prior to issuance of a “Notice to Proceed” to effectuate the requirements of the Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.8.13, applicable to construction contracts. Furthermore, the same requirements apply to all subcontractors who must also submit the Anticipated Employment Utilization Report prior to commencing work on the contract.

### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. Complete and sign the document.
2. Submit with the Response.

# CITY OF LOS ANGELES

## NONDISCRIMINATION • EQUAL EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES CONSTRUCTION & NON-CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR

Los Angeles Administrative Code (LAAC), Division 10, Chapter 1, Article 1, Section 10.8 stipulates that the City of Los Angeles, in letting and awarding contracts for the provision to it or on its behalf of goods or services of any kind or nature, intends to deal only with those contractors **that comply with the non-discrimination and Affirmative Action provisions of the laws of the United States of America, the State of California and the City of Los Angeles.** The City and each of its awarding authorities shall therefore require that any person, firm, corporation, partnership or combination thereof, that contracts with the City for services, materials or supplies, shall not discriminate in any of its hiring or employment practices, shall comply with all provisions pertaining to nondiscrimination in hiring and employment, **and shall require Affirmative Action Programs in contracts in accordance with the provisions of the LAAC.** The awarding authority and/or Office of Contract Compliance of the Department of Public Works shall monitor and inspect the activities of each such contractor to determine that they are in compliance with the provisions of this chapter.

### **I. Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.8.2 All Contracts: Non-discrimination Clause**

Notwithstanding any other provision of any ordinance of the City of Los Angeles to the contrary, every contract which is let, awarded or entered into with or on behalf of the City of Los Angeles, shall contain by insertion therein a provision obligating the contractor in the performance of such contract not to discriminate in his or her employment practices against any employee or applicant for employment because of the applicant's race, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, domestic partner status, or medical condition. All contractors who enter into such contracts with the City shall include a like provision in all subcontracts awarded for work to be performed under the contract with the City. Failure of the contractor to comply with this requirement or to obtain the compliance of its subcontractors with such obligations shall subject the contractor to the imposition of any and all sanctions allowed by law, including but not limited to termination of the contractor's contract with the City.

### **II. Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.8.3. Equal Employment Practices Provisions**

Every non-construction contract with or on behalf of the City of Los Angeles for which the consideration is \$1,000 or more, and every construction contract for which the consideration is \$1,000 or more, shall contain the following provisions, which shall be designated as the **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES** provision of such contract:

- A.** During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees and represents that it will provide equal employment practices and the contractor and each subcontractor hereunder will ensure that in his or her employment practices persons are employed and employees are treated equally and without regard to or because of race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or medical condition.
  1. This provision applies to work or service performed or materials manufactured or assembled in the United States.
  2. Nothing in this section shall require or prohibit the establishment of new classifications of employees in any given craft, work or service category.
  3. The contractor agrees to post a copy of Paragraph A hereof in conspicuous places at its place of business available to employees and applicants for employment.
- B.** The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to their race, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or medical condition.

- C. part of the City's supplier registration process, and/or at the request of the awarding authority, or the Board of Public Works, Office of Contract Compliance, the contractor shall certify in the specified format that he or she has not discriminated in the performance of City contracts against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis or because of race, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or medical condition.
- D. The contractor shall permit access to and may be required to provide certified copies of all of his or her records pertaining to employment and to employment practices by the awarding authority or the Office of Contract Compliance for the purpose of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Equal Employment Practices provisions of City contracts. On their or either of their request the contractor shall provide evidence that he or she has or will comply therewith.
- E. The failure of any contractor to comply with the Equal Employment Practices provisions of this contract may be deemed to be a material breach of City contracts. Such failure shall only be established upon a finding to that effect by the awarding authority, on the basis of its own investigation or that of the Board of Public Works, Office of Contract Compliance. No such finding shall be made or penalties assessed except upon a full and fair hearing after notice and an opportunity to be heard has been given to the contractor.
- F. Upon a finding duly made that the contractor has failed to comply with the Equal Employment Practices provisions of a City contract, the contract may be forthwith canceled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the awarding authority, and all monies due or to become due hereunder may be forwarded to and retained by the City of Los Angeles. In addition thereto, such failure to comply may be the basis for a determination by the awarding authority or the Board of Public Works that the said contractor is an irresponsible bidder or proposer pursuant to the provisions of Section [371](#) of the Charter of the City of Los Angeles. In the event of such a determination, such contractor shall be disqualified from being awarded a contract with the City of Los Angeles for a period of two years, or until the contractor shall establish and carry out a program in conformance with the provisions hereof.
- G. Notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, the City of Los Angeles shall have any and all other remedies at law or in equity for any breach hereof.
- H. The Board of Public Works shall promulgate rules and regulations through the Office of Contract Compliance, and provide necessary forms and required language to the awarding authorities to be included in City Request for proposals/bids/submission of qualification packages or in supplier registration requirements for the implementation of the Equal Employment Practices provisions of this contract, and such rules and regulations and forms shall, so far as practicable, be similar to those adopted in applicable Federal Executive orders. No other rules, regulations or forms may be used by an awarding authority of the City to accomplish the contract compliance program.
- I. Nothing contained in this contract shall be construed in any manner so as to require or permit any act which is prohibited by law.
- J. At the time a supplier registers to do business with the City, or when an individual proposal/bid/submission of qualification is submitted, the contractor shall agree to adhere to the Equal Employment Practices specified herein during the performance or conduct of City Contracts.
- K. Equal Employment Practices shall, without limitation as to the subject or nature of employment activity, be concerned with such employment practices as:
1. Hiring practices;
  2. Apprenticeships where such approved programs are functioning, and other on-the-job training for non-apprenticeable occupations;
  3. Training and promotional opportunities; and
  4. Reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities.
- L. All contractors subject to the provisions of this section shall include a like provision in all subcontracts awarded

for work to be performed under the contract with the City and shall impose the same obligations, including but not limited to filing and reporting obligations, on the subcontractors as are applicable to the contractor. Failure of the contractor to comply with this requirement or to obtain the compliance of its subcontractors with all such obligations shall subject the contractor to the imposition of any and all sanctions allowed by law, including but not limited to termination of the contractor's contract with the City.

**Equal Employment Practices Provisions Certification –**

**The Contractor by its signature affixed hereto declares under penalty of perjury that:**

1. The Contractor has read the Nondiscrimination Clause in Section I above and certifies that it will adhere to the practices in the performance of all contracts.
2. The Contractor has read the Equal Employment Practices Provisions as contained in Section II above and certifies that it will adhere to the practices in the performance of any construction contract or non-construction contract of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) or more.

---

COMPANY NAME

---

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

---

ADDRESS

---

NAME AND TITLE (TYPE OR PRINT)

---

CITY, COUNTY, STATE, ZIP

---

TELEPHONE/E-MAIL

## **SECTION M**

### **CHILD CARE POLICIES**

Any Responders who have an employee need of child care and who have adopted a stated policy on child care shall receive preference in contracting with the City of Los Angeles. In order to determine which firms qualify for contract preference, all Respondents must complete and return with their response the Vendor Child Care Policy Program – Child Care Declaration Statement. Failure to return the signed and completed declaration (**must be signed in two [2] places**) may result in your response being deemed non-responsive.

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. Complete and sign the document in two (2) places.
2. Submit with the Response

## **CHILD CARE POLICIES**

This Contract is subject to the policy of the City of Los Angeles regarding City Child Care Policies and Vendor System as adopted by City Council. CONTRACTOR is required to complete the Child Care Declaration statement which is attached hereto as Form D and Form E.

- I. City Child Care Policy and Vendor System – On February 24, 1987, the City Council adopted the Child Care Policy for the City of Los Angeles. This policy acknowledges the importance of quality, affordable, accessible child care to the individual, family, work place and community. The City further recognizes that existing child care services and facilities are not adequate to meet current demand, and that such demand is increasing. Failure to address this critical unmet need will have serious, detrimental effects on the physical, social and economic life of Los Angeles. Thus, the City Child Care Policy was adopted, committing the City to use its resources as educator, employer, model and facilitator to act as a catalyst in expanding the supply of quality, affordable child care in Los Angeles.

The City Child Care Policy includes an item specifically designed to address the development and implementation of child care policies and practices by vendors, as follows:

THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES SHALL ENCOURAGE ALL ITS VENDORS TO ADOPT A STATED POLICY ON CHILD CARE. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, VENDORS WITH STATED CHILD CARE POLICIES SHALL RECEIVE PREFERENCE IN CONTRACTING WITH THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES.

It is the goal of the City to promote and facilitate the establishment and implementation of child care policies and practices which address the critical unmet local need for quality, affordable child care services.

A company may, after a review and due consideration, determine that child care is not an employee need or that a child benefit/service cannot feasibly be offered by the company. In this case, a written policy statement to this effect would also qualify a company for the vendor preference.

- II. Request Child Care Policy Information from Vendors – All vendor applicants should complete the “Child Care Declaration Statement” form, declaring whether the business has a stated child care policy and/or offers any form of child care assistance to employees. Those vendors indicating they have a stated child care policy for employees should file a copy of said policy along with the “Declaration Form”.
- III. Definition of a Stated Child Care Policy – A “Stated Child Care Policy” is a written statement of intent and/or attitude by an employer regarding the provision of child care assistance to employees.
- IV. Definitions of Child Care Assistance – The following definitions apply to the various forms of child care assistance listed on the “Child Care Declaration Statement.”
  - A. EMPLOYER SUBSIDIZED CHILD CARE CENTER(S) –  
Group care for children (may range from twelve [12] to three hundred [300] children), in a licensed setting such as a preschool or other center, which may serve infants,

toddlers, preschoolers or school-age children; the center receives funds, goods and/or services from an employer which thus subsidizes part or all of the child care center operating costs, and employees of the subsidizing employer may enroll dependents in this center.

- B. **EMPLOYER SUBSIDIZED CHILD CARE HOME(S)**  
Care for up to fourteen (14) children in the home of a licensed caregiver; may include one (1) home or a network of two (2) or more family day care homes, which receive funds, goods and/or services from an employer who thus subsidizes part of all of the home operating costs; employees of the subsidizing employer may enroll dependents in this care home.
- C. **CHILD CARE REIMBURSEMENT IN ADDITION TO OTHER BENEFITS** Employer helps employees pay for child care expenses by reimbursing the employee or his/her care provider for all or part of the cost of child care; allows employee to select the child care provider, or employer may designate providers or conditions (e.g. only reimburse licensed providers); such reimbursement is provided to the employee in addition to the other employee benefits.
- D. **CHILD CARE REIMBURSEMENT IN A FLEXIBLE BENEFIT PACKAGE** System which allows employees to make individual choices among a range of benefits provided by the employer (e.g., health, dental, retirement, etc.) and child care is included as a benefit choice.
- E. **PAID PARENTAL LEAVE**  
Employees are given paid time off work due to childbirth or adoption, with a guaranteed return to the same or a comparable job and seniority status.
- F. **PURCHASE OF SERVICES FOR EMPLOYEES IN A COMMUNITY CHILD CARE PROGRAMS** Company contributes funds, goods and/or services to a child care program in the community (center or family day care home), for the purpose of preferential consideration for use by employees.
- G. **SALARY SET-ASIDE/FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUNT FUNDED WITH EMPLOYEE SALARY DOLLARS**  
Employer has set up a qualified Dependent Care Assistance Plan under IRS Section 125 and 129, which allows employees to designate an amount up to Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) per year to be set aside from their salaries to pay for dependent care; since such a salary set aside is not taxed, both employee and employer receive financial benefits.
- H. **CHILD CARE REFERRAL SERVICES**  
A service to employees which provides information, referrals and consultation regarding local child care services (e.g., locations, hours, rates).
- I. **PARENTING SEMINARS**  
Company offers workshops, educational presentations, and related activities to provide information and support in such areas as parenting skills, work-family relations, child development, and related topics; may be provided by in-house staff or by contracted services.
- J. **COUNSELING OF A SELF-SUPPORTING CENTER**  
Company provides (through in-house or contracted services) group, family or individual counseling services to support employees in the resolution of work/family issues.
- K. **START-UP OF A SELF-SUPPORTING CENTER**  
Company has provided funds, goods and/or services to directly assist in the land acquisition, design, construction, renovation, equipment, furnishing or other costs

associated with starting a child care program; this was one-time-only assistance for start-up, with the center now operating on a self-supporting basis.

L. START-UP CONTRIBUTIONS TO A CONSORTIUM CENTER

Company has provided funds, goods and/or services to a child care center, working in cooperation to develop and support a child care service available to employees of contributing companies.

M. FLEXIBLE WORK HOURS

Employees are allowed to make choices about work schedules, with such possible options as 5-day/40-hour vs. 4-day/40-hour work weeks or flexible hours scheduled within a day; may include establishment of "core" working hours during which an employee must be present at the work site.

N. FLEXIPLACE/WORK-AT-HOME

Company offers employees the option to work in their homes; may be available part- or full-time.

O. PERMANENT PART-TIME/JOB SHARING

Company offers job opportunities in which employees may work less than full-time while retaining permanent employment status, and/or two employees may share a single full-time position with salary and benefits prorated between the two employees.

P. WORK-AT-HOME FOLLOWING MATERNITY LEAVE

Employees are offered the option to perform their jobs at home for a period following leave for childbirth or adoption.

Q. UNPAID PARENTAL LEAVE

Employees are allowed unpaid time off due to childbirth or adoption, with a guaranteed return to the same or a comparable job and seniority status.

R. DONATION TO ENHANCE AN EXISTING CHILD CARE PROGRAM

Company has contributed funds, goods and/or services to a child care program, for the purpose of improving the quality, affordability, or accessibility of said program.

All Requests for Proposals/Bids/Submissions of Qualifications, Invitations for Bids, advertisements for bids, and other similar documents must give notice of these provisions to those who bid on or submit proposals/bids/submissions of qualifications for prospective contracts with the City. **All bidders and proposers are required to complete the attached Certification of Compliance with Child Support Obligations. Failure to return the completed certification as part of the proposal/bid/submission of qualification will result in the proposal/bid/submission of qualification being deemed unresponsive and being rejected.**

# CITY OF LOS ANGELES

## VENDOR CHILD CARE POLICY PROGRAM

### CHILD CARE DECLARATION STATEMENT

The business concern listed below declares the following status on the “Child Care Policy of the City of Los Angeles, XI. Vendors” as defined in the attached supplementary instructions to bidders. It is incumbent upon the concern to notify the City of any changes applicable to this declaration.

Business Name	Telephone No.
Business Address	
Signature	Title

Note: A “stated child care policy” may include services and/or benefits for employees and their families, including infants through school- age child care centers or family day care homes, before and after school programs, day camps, and services for ill children with special needs, family leave, and more. Please refer to the attached instructions for definitions. Please check ALL items on the form that apply to your business concern.

**Part One** YES    NO  
 DOES YOUR BUSINESS HAVE A STATED CHILD CARE POLICY?       
     If YES, please attach a copy

**Part Two**       
 DOES YOUR BUSINESS PROVIDE CHILD CARE ASSISTANCE?  
     If YES, please check which from(s) of assistance

Level I Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidized company child care center	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Subsidized Network of child care homes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Child care reimbursement in addition to other benefits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Child care reimbursement in a flexible benefit package	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Paid parental leave	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Purchase of spaces for employees in community child care program(s) (centers or homes)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Level II Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Salary set aside/flexible spending account funded with employee salary dollars/Section 125	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Child care referral services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parenting seminars	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Counseling on work/family issues	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Start-up of a self-supporting center	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Start-up contributions to a “consortium center”	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Level III Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Flexible work hours	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Flex-place/work-at-home	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Permanent part-time/job sharing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Work-at-home following maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unpaid parental leave	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Donations to enhance child care programs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other: (Describe) _____		

**I HAVE READ AND COMPLETED:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signed) (Date)  
 For additional information on child care options and benefits for employees, please contact the City Child Care Coordinator’s Office,  
 333 South Spring Street, Los Angeles, CA 90013.

Do not write in this space	
Date Filed:	Expiration Date:

**City of Los Angeles**  
**CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH CHILD SUPPORT**  
**OBLIGATIONS**

This document must be returned with the  
Proposal/Bid/Submission of Qualification

The \_\_\_\_\_ undersigned \_\_\_\_\_ hereby \_\_\_\_\_ agrees \_\_\_\_\_ that

will:

Name of Business

1. Fully comply with all applicable State and Federal employment reporting requirements for its employees.
2. Fully comply with and implement all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment.
3. Certify that the principal owner(s) of the business are in compliance with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally.
4. Certify that the business will maintain such compliance throughout the term of the contract.
5. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the parties entered into this transaction.
6. The undersigned shall require that the language of this Certification be included in all subcontracts and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

To the best of my knowledge, I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and was executed at:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City/County/State

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Business

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address of Business

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer or Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number

**SECTION N**

**IRAN CONTRACTING ACT OF 2010**

In accordance with California Public Contract Code Sections 2200-2208, all bidders submitting proposal/bid/submission of qualification for, entering into, or renewing contracts with the City of Los Angeles for goods and services estimated at One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) or more are required to complete, sign, and submit the “Iran Contracting Act of 2010 Compliance Affidavit”.

For more information, proposers can visit the State of California, Department of General Services, Office of Policies, Procedures, and Legislation (OPPL) website at <http://www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/Resources/PDLegislation.aspx>

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1. Complete and sign the document (either certifying compliance, or requesting exemption).
2. Submit with the Response.

# IRAN CONTRACTING ACT OF 2010 COMPLIANCE AFFIDAVIT

(California Public Contract Code Sections 2200-2208)

The California Legislature adopted the Iran Contracting Act of 2010 to respond to policies of Iran in a uniform fashion (PCC § 2201(q)). The Iran Contracting Act prohibits bidders engaged in investment activities in Iran from bidding on, submitting proposal/bid/submission of qualification for, or entering in to or renewing contracts with public entities for goods and services of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) or more (PCC § 2203(a)). A bidder who “engages in investment activities in Iran” is defined as either:

1. A bidder providing goods or services of Twenty Million Dollars (\$20,000,000.00) or more in the energy sector of Iran, including provision of oil or liquefied natural gas tankers, or products used to constructor maintain pipelines used to transport oil or liquefied natural gas, for the energy sector of Iran; **or**
2. A bidder that is a financial institution (as that term is defined in 50U.S.C. § 1701) that extends Twenty Million Dollars (\$20,000,000.00) or more in credit to another person, for forty-five (45) days or more, if that person will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran and is identified on a list created by the California Department of General Services (DGS) pursuant to PCC § 2203(b) as a person engaging in the investment activities in Iran.

The bidder shall certify that at the time of submitting a bid for new contract or renewal of an existing contract, the bidder is **not** identified on the DGS list of ineligible businesses or persons and that the bidder is **not** engaged in investment activities in Iran in violation of the Iran Contracting Act of 2010.

**California law establishes penalties for providing false certifications, including civil penalties equal to the greater of Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$250,000.00) or twice the amount of the contract for which the false certification was made; contract termination; and three- (3) year ineligibility to bid on contracts (PCC § 2205).**

To comply with the Iran Contracting Act of 2010, the bidder shall provide its vendor or financial institution name, and City Business Tax Registration Certificate (BTRC) if available, in completing **ONE (1)** of the options shown below.

**OPTION #1: CERTIFICATION**

I, the official named below, certify that I am duly authorized to execute this certification on behalf of the bidder or financial institution identified below, and that the bidder or financial institution identified below is **not** on the current DGS list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran and is **not** a financial institution extending Twenty Million Dollars (\$20,000,000.00) or more in credit to another person or vendor, for forty-five (45) days or more, if that other person or vendor will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran and is identified on the current DSG list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran.

<i>Vendor Name/Financial Institution (printed)</i>		<i>BTRC(orn/a)</i>
<i>By (Authorized Signature)</i>		
<i>Print Name and Title of Person Signing</i>		
<i>Date Executed</i>	<i>City Approval(Signature)</i>	<i>(Print Name)</i>

**OPTION #2: EXEMPTION**

Pursuant to PCC § 2203(c) and (d), a public entity may permit a bidder or financial institution engaged in investment activities in Iran, on a case-by-case basis, to be eligible for, or to bid on, submit a proposal/bid/submission of qualification for, or enter into, or renew, a contract for goods and services. If the bidder or financial institution identified below has obtained an exemption from the certification requirement under the Iran Contracting Act of 2010, the bidder or financial institution shall complete and sign below and attach documentation demonstrating the exemption approval.

<i>Vendor Name/Financial Institution(printed)</i>		<i>BTRC(orn/a)</i>
<i>By (Authorized Signature)</i>		
<i>Print Name and Title of Person Signing</i>		
<i>Date Executed</i>	<i>City Appr oval (Signature)</i>	<i>(Print Name)</i>

## **SECTION O**

### **AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) CERTIFICATION**

All Respondents receiving an award under this RFQ, RFB, RFP, RFI must fill out the Certification Regarding Compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and submit it to the City of Los Angeles Department of Recreation and Parks (RAP) Board of Commissioners (Board).

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

Complete and submit the ADA Certification form to the Board with your Response to this RFQ, RFB, RFP, RFI. The agreement number will be added to conform to the contract once fully executed.

## **CERTIFICATION REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The undersigned certifies, that to the best of his/her knowledge and belief, that:

1. The Contractor/Borrower/Agency (hereafter Contractor) is in compliance with and will continue to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act 42 U.S.C. 12101 et. seq. and its implementing regulations.
2. The Contractor will provide for reasonable accommodations to allow qualified individuals with disabilities to have access and participate in its programs, services and activities in accordance with the provisions of the Americans With Disabilities Act.
3. The Contractor will not discriminate against persons with disabilities nor against persons due to their relationship or association with a person with a disability.
4. The Contractor will require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including sub-contracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.
5. This Certification is a material representation of fact upon which the City relied when entering into this agreement.

AGREEMENT NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACTOR:

\_\_\_\_\_  
NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

**SECTION P**  
**OUT-OF-STATE BIDDERS**

## OUT-OF-STATE BIDDERS

Out-of-State of California bidders or any bidder with a remittance address outside the State of California that has a California State Board of Equalization permit to collect California sales tax shall enter the permit number in the space provided.

Permit Number: \_\_\_\_\_

If Bidder has no permit number, check box below and sign.

No Permit Number: [ ] \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION Q**

**CONTRACTOR KEY EMPLOYEE REFERENCE SHEET/  
GOVERNMENTAL PROJECT SHEET**

**CONTRACTOR KEY EMPLOYEE REFERENCE SHEET  
CONTRACTOR MUST USE THIS FORM**

Respondents are required to complete the following reference information. This information will be reviewed as part of the response package for determining the successful Respondent. Contractor shall provide information on key employees (including superintendents, supervisors/general foremen, foremen etc.). Information shall consist of name, title, years' experience, current licenses and/or certifications, and any other pertinent information. Attach additional sheets, if necessary.

---

---

Name of Employee \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Years Experience \_\_\_\_\_ Current Licenses and/or Certifications \_\_\_\_\_

Other Pertinent Information \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

Name of Employee \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Years Experience \_\_\_\_\_ Current Licenses and/or Certifications \_\_\_\_\_

Other Pertinent Information \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

Name of Employee \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Years Experience \_\_\_\_\_ Current Licenses and/or Certifications \_\_\_\_\_

Other Pertinent Information \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

Name of Employee \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Years Experience \_\_\_\_\_ Current Licenses and/or Certifications \_\_\_\_\_

Other Pertinent Information \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

Name of Employee \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Years Experience \_\_\_\_\_ Current Licenses and/or Certifications \_\_\_\_\_

Other Pertinent Information \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

Name of Employee \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Years Experience \_\_\_\_\_ Current Licenses and/or Certifications \_\_\_\_\_

Other Pertinent Information \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

Name of Employee \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Years Experience \_\_\_\_\_ Current Licenses and/or Certifications \_\_\_\_\_

Other Pertinent Information \_\_\_\_\_

**Please print additional pages if require**

# CONTRACTOR GOVERNMENTAL PROJECT REFERENCE SHEET

## CONTRACTORS MUST USE THIS FORM

Bidders are required to complete the following reference information below. This information will be reviewed as part of the Bid package for determining the successful Bidder. Contractor shall have a verifiable track record. List all projects or past related contracts in chronological order starting with the most recent, even if not yet completed, going back at least three (3) years. Make sure to include all projects/contracts involving local, county, state and federal agencies. Attach additional sheets, if necessary.

---

---

Name of Project \_\_\_\_\_

Location of Project \_\_\_\_\_

Project Description \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of the Contract \_\_\_\_\_ Duration in Months \_\_\_\_\_

Awarding Agency \_\_\_\_\_

Awarding Agency Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Awarding Agency Telephone Number (Include Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_

Awarding Agency Project Liaison \_\_\_\_\_

Project Liaison Telephone Number (Include Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

Name of Project \_\_\_\_\_

Location of Project \_\_\_\_\_

Project Description \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of the Contract \_\_\_\_\_ Duration in Months \_\_\_\_\_

Awarding Agency \_\_\_\_\_

Awarding Agency Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Awarding Agency Telephone Number (Include Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_

Awarding Agency Project Liaison \_\_\_\_\_

Project Liaison Telephone Number (Include Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

---

Name of Project \_\_\_\_\_

Location of Project \_\_\_\_\_

Project Description \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of the Contract \_\_\_\_\_ Duration in Months \_\_\_\_\_

Awarding Agency \_\_\_\_\_

Awarding Agency Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Awarding Agency Telephone Number (Include Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_

Awarding Agency Project Liaison \_\_\_\_\_

Project Liaison Telephone Number (Include Area Code) \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

**Please print additional pages if required**

**SECTION R**  
**INFORMATION RELEASE FORM**

**DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS**

**INFORMATION RELEASE FORM**

By signing below, I hereby authorize, without any reservations, any person or company I have listed as a reference in my Bid 3 to disclose in good faith any information they may have regarding my Bids for contracting. All information obtained will be in connection with Bids for contracted work. My authorization releases the Company, its agents, and all those who have provided information from any and all liability for damages arising from the investigation and disclosure of the requested information.

By signing below, I agree not to assert any claims or causes or action of any kind against the City of Los Angeles. I further release and discharge the City of Los Angeles from any and all claims, demands, damages, actions, cause of action, or suits of any kind or nature arising from the City's investigations.

I hereby acknowledge that I have read the above disclosure statement and have

understood it. Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Firm's Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Firm's Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Street,

City, State

Zip

**SECTION 5**

**NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT TO ACCOMPANY PROPOSALS/BIDS/SUBMISSIONS  
OF QUALIFICATIONS**

**NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT TO ACCOMPANY PROPOSAL/BID/SUBMISSION OF QUALIFICATION**

I/We, \_\_\_\_\_

being first duly sworn, deposes and states: That the undersigned

\_\_\_\_\_ (Insert "Sole Owner", "General Partner", "President", "Secretary", or other proper title)

is of \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of firm / business entity)

Who submits herewith to City of Los Angeles the attached proposal/bid/submission of qualification:

Affiant deposes and states: That said proposal/bid/submission of qualification is genuine; that the same is not sham or collusive; that all statements of fact therein are true; that such proposal/bid/submission of qualification was not made in the interest or behalf of any person, partnership, company, association, organization or corporation not therein named or disclosed.

Affiant deposes and states: That the proposer has not directly or indirectly by agreement, communication or conference with anyone attempted to induce action prejudicial to the interests of the public body which is to award the contract, or of any other proposer, or anyone else interested in the proposed contract: that the proposer has not in any manner sought by collusion to secure for itself an advantage over any other proposer.

Affiant further deposes and states that prior to the public opening and reading of proposals/bids/submissions of qualifications the said proposer:

- (a) Did not, directly or indirectly, induce or solicit anyone else to submit a false or sham proposal/bid/submission of qualification;
- (b) Did not, directly or indirectly, collude, conspire, connive or agree with anyone else that said proposer or anyone else or fix the proposal/bid/submission of qualification price of said proposer or of anyone else, or to raise or fix any overhead, profit or cost element of its price or of that of anyone else;
- (c) Did not, directly or indirectly, submit its proposal/bid/submission of qualification price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulge information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, proposal/bid/submission of qualification depository, or to any member or agent thereof, or to any individual or group of individuals, except to the awarding authority or to any person or persons who have a partnership or other financial interest with said proposer in its business.

I understand and agree that any falsification in the affidavit will be grounds for rejection of this proposal/bid/submission of qualification or cancellation of any contract awarded pursuant to this proposal/bid/ submission of qualification.

I hereby certify or declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Month / Year) (Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Notary Public) (Date)

**PROPOSALS/BIDS/SUBMISSIONS OF QUALIFICATIONS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS THE AFFIDAVIT HEREON IS FULLY EXECUTED, INCLUDING THE CERTIFICATE OF THE NOTARY AND THE NOTARIAL SEAL**



CITY OF LOS ANGELES  
DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS

## SUB SECTION II

**Compliance Documents to be submitted by Selected Proposer**

## **SECTION T**

### **BUSINESS TAX REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE**

All Respondents receiving an award under this RFB must obtain a Business Tax Registration Certificate Number (BTRC) from the City of Los Angeles Department of Finance - Tax/Permit Division, unless exempt. Registration is renewable annually.

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

Complete the BTRC Number or Business Tax Exemption Number form, and submit it to the Board within the time frame specified in the RFB after receiving a Notice of Award. If an application is pending and no number has been received yet, a copy of the application must be attached. If the Respondent has an exemption, enter the exemption number and provide an explanation. This form is not required with the Response and need not be attached to the Response.

You may register On Line as a new business in the City of Los Angeles, or renew your Business Tax Registration Certificate at: <http://finance.lacity.org/online-taxpayer-services>

**BUSINESS TAX REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE NUMBER  
OR BUSINESS TAX EXEMPTION NUMBER FORM**

All persons who do business with or within the City of Los Angeles, must first file with the Department of Finance (Tax/Permit Division), and obtain from that office a Business Tax Registration Certificate account number (BBTRC) or Vendor Registration Number (VRN). Registration is renewable annually. For further information, contact the Tax and Permit Division located at 200 N. Spring St., Rm101, Los Angeles, CA 90012 (213) 473-5901

(Authority: Article 1, Chapter 2, Section 21.00 et seq. – LAMC)

Company Name:

Enter your current Business Tax Registration or Vendor Registration Number:

**Old format:**

ACCOUNT NUMBER									FUND		CLASS		
						-							

New Format:

ACCOUNT NUMBER													FUND		CLASS					
													-							

State effective dates here: to

If you have an application pending in the Department of Finance, and have not yet received your number, a copy of your application must be submitted with your proposal/bid/submission of qualification.

IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED AN EXEMPTION FORM THE Department of Finance, provide an explanation for the exemption and the exemption number.

Exemption Number:

						-		
--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--

Explanation:

## SECTION U

### CITY-APPROVED PROOF OF INSURANCE

Evidence of sufficient insurance as specified on the 146 Insurance Requirements Form (see Section II Compliance Package) must be provided and approved prior to contract execution. The selected Contractor must instruct their insurance broker or agent to submit the appropriate proof of insurance to the City by accessing KwikComply at <https://kwikcomply.org/>. Additional instructions and information on complying with City insurance requirements can be found at: <http://cao.lacity.org/risk>

# CITY OF LOS ANGELES

## INSTRUCTIONS AND INFORMATION ON COMPLYING WITH CITY INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

(Share this information with your insurance agent or broker)

- 1. Agreement/Reference** All evidence of insurance should identify the nature of your business with the CITY. Clearly show any assigned number of a bid, contract, lease, permit, etc. or give the project name and the job site or street address to ensure that your submission will be properly credited. Provide the **types of coverage and minimum dollar amounts** specified on the Required Insurance and Minimum Limits sheet (Form Gen. 146) included in your CITY documents.
- 2. When to Submit** Normally, no work may begin until a CITY insurance certificate approval number (“CA number”) has been obtained, so insurance documents should be submitted as early as practicable. For **As-needed Contracts**, insurance need not be submitted until a specific job has been awarded. **Design Professionals** coverage for new construction work may be submitted simultaneously with final plans and drawings, but before construction commences.
- 3. Acceptable Evidence and Approval** Electronic submission is the required method of submitting your documents. **KwikComply** is the CITY’s online insurance compliance system and is designed to make the experience of submitting and retrieving insurance information quick and easy. The system is designed to be used by insurance brokers and agents as they submit client insurance certificates directly to the City. It uses the standard insurance industry form known as the **ACORD 25 Certificate of Liability Insurance** in electronic format. **KwikComply** advantages include standardized, universally accepted forms, paperless approval transactions (24 hours, 7 days per week), and security checks and balances. The easiest and quickest way to obtain approval of your insurance is to have your insurance broker or agent access **KwikComply** at <https://kwikcomply.org/> and follow the instructions to register and submit the appropriate proof of insurance on your behalf.

**Contractor must provide City** a thirty (30) day notice of cancellation (ten (10) days for non- payment of premium) AND an Additional Insured Endorsement naming the CITY an additional insured completed by your insurance company or its designee. If the policy includes an automatic or blanket additional insured endorsement, the Certificate must state the CITY is an automatic or blanket additional insured. An endorsement naming the CITY an Additional Named

Insured and Loss Payee as Its Interests May Appear is required on property policies. All evidence of insurance must be authorized by a person with authority to bind coverage, whether that is the authorized agent/broker or insurance underwriter.

Additional Insured Endorsements DO NOT apply to the following:

- Indication of compliance with statute, such as Workers' Compensation Law.
- Professional Liability insurance.

Verification of approved insurance and bonds may be obtained by checking **KwikComply**, the CITY's online insurance compliance system, at <https://kwikcomply.org/>.

4. **Renewal** When an existing policy is renewed, have your insurance broker or agent submit a new Acord 25 Certificate or edit the existing Acord 25 Certificate through **KwikComply** at <https://kwikcomply.org/>.

5. **Alternative Programs/Self-Insurance** Risk financing mechanisms such as Risk Retention Groups, Risk Purchasing Groups, off-shore carriers, captive insurance programs and self-insurance programs are subject to separate approval after the CITY has reviewed the relevant audited financial statements. To initiate a review of your program, you should complete the applicant's Declaration of Self Insurance form (<http://cao.lacity.org/risk/InsuranceForms.htm>) to the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Risk Management for consideration.

6. **General Liability** insurance covering your operations (and products, where applicable) is required whenever the CITY is at risk of third-party claims which may arise out of your work or your presence or special event on City premises. **Sexual Misconduct** coverage is a required coverage when the work performed involves minors. **Fire Legal Liability** is required for persons occupying a portion of CITY premises. Information on two CITY insurance programs, the SPARTA program, an optional source of low-cost insurance which meets the most minimum requirements, and the Special Events Liability Insurance Program, which provides liability coverage for short-term special events on CITY premises or streets, is available at ([www.2sparta.com](http://www.2sparta.com)), or by calling (800) 420-0555.

7. **Automobile Liability** insurance is required only when vehicles are used in performing the work of your Contract or when they are driven off-road on CITY premises; it is not required for simple commuting unless CITY is paying mileage. However, compliance with California law requiring auto liability insurance is a contractual requirement.

8. **Errors and Omissions** coverage will be specified on a project-by-project basis if you are working as a licensed or other professional. The length of the claims discovery period required will vary with the circumstances of the individual job.

9. **Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability** insurance are not required for single- person contractors. However, under state law these coverages (or a copy of the state's Consent To Self Insure) must be provided if you have any employees at any time during the period of this contract. Contractors with no employees must complete a Request for Waiver of Workers' Compensation Insurance Requirement (<http://cao.lacity.org/risk/InsuranceForms.htm>). **A Waiver of Subrogation** on the coverage is required only for jobs where your employees are working on CITY premises under hazardous conditions, e.g., uneven terrain, scaffolding, caustic chemicals, toxic materials, power tools, etc. The Waiver of Subrogation waives the insurer's right to recover (from the CITY) any workers' compensation paid to an injured employee of the contractor.

10. **Property** Insurance is required for persons having exclusive use of premises or equipment

owned or controlled by the CITY. **Builder's Risk/Course of Construction** is required during construction projects and should include building materials in transit and stored at the project site.

11. **Surety** coverage may be required to guarantee performance of work and payment to vendors and suppliers. A **Crime Policy** may be required to handle CITY funds or securities, and under certain other conditions. **Specialty coverages** may be needed for certain operations. For assistance in obtaining the CITY required bid, performance and payment surety bonds, please see the City of Los Angeles Contractor Development and Bond Assistance Program website address at <http://cao.lacity.org/risk/BondAssistanceProgram.pdf> or call (213) 258-3000 for more information.

12. **Cyber Liability & Privacy** coverage may be required to cover technology services or products for both liability and property losses that may result when a CITY contractor engages in various electronic activities, such as selling on the Internet or collecting data within its internal electronic network. Contractor's policies shall cover liability for a data breach in which the CITY employees' and/or CITY customers' confidential or personal information, such as but not limited to, Social Security or credit card information are exposed or stolen by a hacker or other criminal who has gained access to the CITY's or contractor's electronic network. The policies shall cover a variety of expenses associated with data breaches, including: notification costs, credit monitoring, costs to defend claims by state regulators, fines and penalties, and loss resulting from identity theft. The policies are required to cover liability arising from website media content, as well as property exposures from: (a) business interruption, (b) data loss/destruction, (c) computer fraud, (d) funds transfer loss, and (e) cyber extortion.

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

Respondents shall comply with the City insurance requirements in Form Gen 146 (see separate exhibit attached to RFQ, RFB, RFP) and have all insurance documents submitted and approved prior to execution of the contract. The Respondent must also comply with any additional insurance requirements that may be set forth in the RFQ, RFB, RFP.



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

<b>PRODUCER</b>  	<p style="font-size: small; margin: 0;">THIS CERTIFICATION IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.</p>												
<b>INSURED</b>  	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE</th> <th style="width: 20%;">NAIC #</th> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER A:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER B:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER C:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER D:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER E:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #	INSURER A:		INSURER B:		INSURER C:		INSURER D:		INSURER E:	
INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #												
INSURER A:													
INSURER B:													
INSURER C:													
INSURER D:													
INSURER E:													

**COVERAGES**

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR/ADD'L LTR/INSUR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS								
	<b>GENERAL LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR  GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE \$ DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS - COMPI/OP AGG \$ \$								
	<b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$  BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$  BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$  PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$								
	<b>GARAGE LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT \$  OTHER THAN EA ACC \$ AUTO ONLY AGG \$								
	<b>EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE  <input type="checkbox"/> DEDUCTIBLE <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$				EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$ \$ \$								
	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below  <b>OTHER</b>				<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: x-small;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">WC STATU-TORY LIMITS</td> <td style="width: 50%;">OTH-ER</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E.L. EACH ACCIDENT</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> </table>	WC STATU-TORY LIMITS	OTH-ER	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$	E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$	E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$
WC STATU-TORY LIMITS	OTH-ER												
E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$												
E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$												
E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$												

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS  
 The City of Los Angeles is an additional insured by blanket endorsement.

<b>CERTIFICATE HOLDER</b>  City of Los Angeles Office of the City Administrative Officer, Risk Management 200 North Main Street, Room 1240 Los Angeles, CA 90012	<b>CANCELLATION</b>  SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL _____ DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.  AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
---	--

---

## **IMPORTANT**

If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

## **DISCLAIMER**

The Certificate of Insurance on the reverse side of this form does not constitute a contract between the issuing insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.

City of Los Angeles  
**Applicant's Declaration of Self-Insurance**

It is hereby RESOLVED that:

Name and Address of Organization:
-----------------------------------

which is a  For-profit Corporation,  Non-profit Corporation,  General Partnership,  Limited Partnership,  Sole Proprietor  
 Other: \_\_\_\_\_ has a formal program to self-insure \_\_\_\_\_ exposure in the amount  
(type of coverage)  
of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ per occurrence, and \$ \_\_\_\_\_ annual aggregate limit and agrees to the following terms and conditions:

1. To provide the City of Los Angeles (City) the same defense of suits and payment of claims as would be afforded by first dollar insurance with respect to its operations for which City has issued a permit, lease, contract, or other agreement (hereinafter Agreement).
2. During the term of the Agreement with City, to provide annually an audited financial statement that gives evidence of capacity to respond to claims within the self-insured retention listed above. Failure to provide such financial information may be grounds for disapproval of this self-insurance program and may cause suspension or termination of Agreement with City. (Most recent statement is attached.)
3. To notify the cognizant City Agency/Bureau immediately of any claim, judgement, settlement, award, verdict or change in financial standing which would substantially affect the protection that this self-insurance program provides and to provide City at least 30 days prior written notice of intent to discontinue this self-insurance program.

Name & Address of Applicant's Legal Counsel:	Name & Address of Applicant's Claims Representative:
--	--

**Declaration**

The Undersigned hereby declares: that this resolution has been adopted in accordance with applicable law and any other governing documents, that this program is now in force and that the persons whose signatures appear hereon are authorized to act as stated in the Resolution.

The Undersigned herewith transmits this form, along with any other evidence of insurance which may be required, to City Administrative Officer, Risk Management, 200 North Main Street, Room 1240, City Hall East, Los Angeles, CA 90012, for approval prior to the start of the operation or tenancy.

Executed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_  
(Place)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature) and \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print name and title) and \_\_\_\_\_  
(Print name and title)

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Note: Two officers must sign for a corporation

City Agency/Bureau	Applicability: This self-insurance program applies to the following specific permit, lease, or agreement with the City:
--------------------	---

## **SECTION V**

### **CITY-APPROVED PERFORMANCE BOND**

A Performance Bond may be required once an as-needed project is awarded to Contractor. If it is determined that a performance bond is required, the awarded Contractor(s) will be required to maintain a minimum Performance Bond in an amount equal to or greater than the awarded bid dollar amount unless otherwise stated by the Contract Administrator. If a Performance Bond is required, it is requested that acceptable bond documents be submitted within ten (10) working days after notice of award of any as-needed contract. Bonds must be obtained from an insurance company with a Certificate of Authority from the California Insurance Commissioner authorizing the company to write surety insurance within the State of California.

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

If a performance bond is requested upon the notice of award of the contract, the Respondent shall have ten (10) days to submit proof of the performance bond. Refer to the RFB language for instructions on how to submit proof of the performance bond.

**SECTION W**  
**FORM W-9**  
**REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER**  
**IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN) AND**  
**CERTIFICATION**

The Department requires Form W-9, “Request for Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) and Certification,” from all entities doing business with the Department in order for the Department to conduct financial transactions with said entities, such as returning proposal/bid/submission of qualification deposits or processing payments.

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

All Respondents must submit Form W-9 upon notification of contract award. The name listed on Form W-9 must match the respondents’ legal business name as listed on the Responder’s Signature Declaration and Affidavit. The most recent Form W-9, along with instructions for completing the form can be found at <https://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/fw9.pdf>

## **SECTION X**

### **LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE AND SERVICE CONTRACT WORKER RETENTION ORDINANCE ADDITIONAL FORMS**

Unless approved for an exemption, contractors under contracts primarily for the furnishing of services to or for the City and that involve an expenditure in excess of Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) and a contract term of at least three (3) months, lessees and licensees of City property, and certain recipients of City financial assistance, shall comply with the provisions of the Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.37 et seq., Living Wage Ordinance and 10.36 et seq. Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance. Additional information may be found at the following websites:

<https://bca.lacity.org/living-wages-ordinance-lwo>

<https://bca.lacity.org/service-contract-worker-retention-ordinance-scwro>

#### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

If Respondent is not exempt from the Living Wage Ordinance, then upon Notice of Award, the Living Wage Ordinance Additional Forms must be completed and submitted as per the instructions on each form. For forms requiring submission to the Awarding Department, the forms are to be submitted to the Los Angeles Department of Recreation and Parks Board of Commissioners. These forms are not required with the Response and need not be attached to the Response.

Failure to submit forms on time will result in the contract being noncompliant, and no payments will be made until the forms are completed and submitted.

**LWO – SUBCONTRACTOR DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE FORM**  
**REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION FOR ALL SUBCONTRACTS SUBJECT TO LWO**

This form must be signed within **90 DAYS** of the execution of the subcontract and **RETAINED** by the **PRIME CONTRACTOR**.

**TO BE FILLED OUT BY THE PRIME CONTRACTOR:**

1. Company Name:	Company Phone Number:
2. Company Address:	
3. Awarding Department:	
4. Project Name:	
<p><b>IF A SUBCONTRACTOR FAILS TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT THIS FORM TO PRIME CONTRACTOR ON THE CITY CONTRACT, THE PRIME CONTRACTOR MAY BE DEEMED TO BE IN VIOLATION OF THE LWO AND SCWRO FOR FAILING TO ENSURE ITS SUBCONTRACTOR'S COMPLIANCE WITH THE ORDINANCES. THIS MAY RESULT IN WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS DUE THE PRIME CONTRACTOR, OR TERMINATION OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY.</b></p>	

**THE PRIME CONTRACTOR MUST INFORM THEIR SUBCONTRACTORS OF THE FOLLOWING:**

**THE LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE (LWO) REQUIRES:**

That a subcontractor (including a sublessee, a sublicensee, or a service contractor to a City financial assistance recipient) that works on or under the authority of an agreement subject to Living Wage Ordinance (LWO) must comply with all applicable provisions of the Ordinance unless specifically approved for an exemption.

**THE LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE (LWO) REQUIRES THAT SUBJECT EMPLOYERS PROVIDE TO EMPLOYEES:**

- As of July 1, 2016, a wage of at least **\$11.27 per hour with health benefits** of \$1.25 per hour, or **\$12.52 per hour without health benefits** (to be adjusted annually on July 1) (Regulation #4);
- At least **12 compensated days off per year** for sick leave, vacation or personal necessity at the employee's request (pro-rated for part-time employees) (Regulation #4);
- At least **10 additional days off per year of uncompensated time off** for sick leave (pro-rated for part-time employees) (Regulation #4); and
- Making **less than \$12.00 per hour** information of their possible **right to the federal Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC)** and make available the forms required to secure advance EITC payments from the employer (Regulation #4).

**THE LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE (LWO) ALSO REQUIRES EMPLOYERS:**

- To permit access to work sites for authorized City representatives to review the operation, payroll and related documents, and to provide certified copies of the relevant records upon request by the City.
- **Not to retaliate** against any employee claiming non-compliance with the provisions of these Ordinances and to **comply with federal law** prohibiting retaliation for union organizing (Regulation #4). Refer to the LWO Rules and Regulations, available from the Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance (OCC) website - <http://bca.lacity.org>, for details regarding the wage and benefit requirements of the Ordinance.

**TO BE FILLED OUT BY THE SUBCONTRACTOR:**

1. Company Name:	Company Phone Number:
2. Company Address:	
3. Type of Service Provided by Subcontractor to Prime:	
4. Amount of Subcontract:	Subcontract Start Date: ___/___/___ End Date: ___/___/___
By signing this Declaration of Compliance, the subcontractor certifies that it will comply with all applicable provisions of the SCWRO, LWO, and their implementing Rules and Regulations, including any amendments or revisions to the Ordinances and Regulations.	
Print Name of Person Completing This Form	Signature of Person Completing This Form
Title	Date
Phone #	

**LWO – EMPLOYEE INFORMATION FORM**  
REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION FOR ALL CONTRACTS SUBJECT TO LWO

This form must be submitted to the **AWARDING DEPARTMENT** within **30 DAYS** of contract execution. **INCOMPLETE SUBMISSIONS WILL BE RETURNED.**

**THE LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE (LWO) REQUIRES THAT SUBJECT EMPLOYERS PROVIDE TO EMPLOYEES:**

- As of July 1, 2008, a wage of at least **\$10.00 per hour with health benefits** of \$1.25 per hour, or **\$11.25 per hour without health benefits** (to be adjusted annually) (Regulation #4);
- At least **12 compensated days off per year** for sick leave, vacation or personal necessity at the employee's request (pro-rated for part-time employees) (Regulation #4); and
- At least **10 additional days off per year of uncompensated time off** for personal or immediate illness only (pro-rated for part-time employees) (Regulation #4). Refer to the LWO Rules and Regulations, available from the Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance (OCC) website, for details regarding the wage and benefit requirements of the Ordinance.
- Making **less than \$12.00 per hour** information of their possible **right to the federal Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC)** and make available the forms required to secure advance EITC payments from the employer (Regulation #4).

**THE LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE (LWO) ALSO REQUIRES EMPLOYERS:**

- **Not to retaliate** against any employee claiming non-compliance with the provisions of these Ordinances and to **comply with federal law** prohibiting retaliation for union organizing (Regulation #4).

**TO BE FILLED OUT BY THE CONTRACTOR:**

1. Company Name:
2. **STATE** the number of employees working **ON THIS CITY CONTRACT**:
3. **ATTACH** a copy of your company's 1<sup>st</sup> PAYROLL under **THIS CITY CONTRACT**.
4. **INDICATE** (highlight, underline) on the payroll which employees are working **ON THIS CITY CONTRACT**.
5. Do you provide health benefits (such as medical, dental, vision, mental health, and disability insurance) to your employees?      Yes      No      If YES:
  - 5a. **SUBMIT** a copy of the most recent health benefit premium statement(s) showing which employees receive health benefits.
  - 5b. **STATE** how much, if any, employees pay for co-premiums: \$
6. **SUBMIT** a copy of your company's current PAID time off policy for the employees working on the City contract.
7. **SUBMIT** a copy of your company's current UNPAID time off policy for the employees working on the City contract.

**FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THESE REQUIREMENTS WILL RESULT IN WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS BY THE CITY CONTROLLER, OR A RECOMMENDATION TO THE AWARDING AUTHORITY FOR CONTRACT TERMINATION. ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED IS SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION, AND FALSE INFORMATION MAY RESULT IN CONTRACT TERMINATION.**

I understand that the employee information provided herein is confidential and will be used by the City of Los Angeles, Office of Contract Compliance for the purpose of monitoring the Living Wage Ordinance.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name of Person Completing This Form

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Person Completing This Form

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone #

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**AWARDING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:**

**Dept:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Dept Contact:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Contact Phone:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Contract #:** \_\_\_\_\_

**LWO – SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION FORM**  
 REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION FOR ALL CONTRACTS SUBJECT TO LWO

This form must be submitted to the **AWARDING DEPARTMENT** within **30 DAYS** of contract execution.  
**INCOMPLETE SUBMISSIONS WILL BE RETURNED.**

**SECTION I: CONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

- 1) Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 2) Do you have subcontractors working on this City contract?  Yes  No  
 If NO, **This form is now complete – SIGN THE BOTTOM OF PAGE 2 AND SUBMIT TO THE AWARDING DEPARTMENT.**  
 If YES, a) **STATE** the number of your subcontractors ON THIS CITY CONTRACT: \_\_\_\_\_  
 b) Fill in PART A for EACH subcontractor in Section II, continue to Section III & IV (if applicable), AND SIGN Section V.

**SECTION II: SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

PART A	PART B					
	CHECK OFF ONLY ONE BOX (I-VI) FOR EACH SUBCONTRACTOR (IF APPLICABLE) THEN CONTINUE ONTO SECTION III:					
	I 501 (c)(3) <sup>1</sup>	II One- Person <sup>2</sup> Contractor	III CBA <sup>3</sup>	IV Occupational License <sup>4</sup>	V Small Business <sup>5</sup>	VI Gov. entity <sup>6</sup>
1. Subcontractor Name: _____ 2. Contact Person: _____ Phone #: _____ 3. Address: _____ 4. Purpose of Subcontract: _____ 5. Amount of Subcontract: \$ _____ 6. Term: Start Date _____/_____/_____ End Date _____/_____/_____ 7. Does the subcontract exceed \$25,000? Yes No 8. Is the length of the subcontract over three (3) months? Yes No If you checked off YES for Questions 7 AND 8, this subcontract <input type="checkbox"/> <b>IS SUBJECT TO THE LWO.</b> Continue onto <b>Part B</b> . If you checked off NO for any questions 7 OR 8, this subcontract <input type="checkbox"/> <b>IS NOT SUBJECT TO THE LWO.</b> Continue to fill in <b>Part A</b> for additional subs below.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Subcontractor Name: _____ 2. Contact Person: _____ Phone #: _____ 3. Address: _____ 4. Purpose of Subcontract: _____ 5. Amount of Subcontract: \$ _____ 6. Term: Start Date _____/_____/_____ End Date _____/_____/_____ 7. Does the subcontract exceed \$25,000? Yes No 8. Is the length of the subcontract over three (3) months? Yes No If you checked off YES for Questions 7 AND 8, this subcontract <input type="checkbox"/> <b>IS SUBJECT TO THE LWO.</b> Continue onto <b>Part B</b> . If you checked off NO for any questions 7 OR 8, this subcontract is <b>NOT SUBJECT TO THE LWO.</b> Continue to fill in <b>Part A</b> for additional subs below.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Subcontractor Name: _____ 2. Contact Person: _____ Phone #: _____ 3. Address: _____ 4. Purpose of Subcontract: _____ 5. Amount of Subcontract: \$ _____ 6. Term: Start Date _____/_____/_____ End Date _____/_____/_____ 7. Does the subcontract exceed \$25,000? Yes No 8. Is the length of the subcontract over three (3) months? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes No If you checked off YES for Questions 7 AND 8, this subcontract <input type="checkbox"/> <b>IS SUBJECT TO THE LWO.</b> Continue onto <b>Part B</b> . If you checked off NO for any questions 7 OR 8, this subcontract is <b>NOT SUBJECT TO THE LWO.</b> Continue to fill in <b>Part A</b> for additional subs below.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**SECTION II: SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION (continued)**

<b>PART A</b>	<b>PART B</b>					
	CHECK OFF ONLY ONE BOX (I-VI) FOR EACH SUBCONTRACTOR (IF APPLICABLE) THEN CONTINUE ONTO SECTION III:					
	I 501 (c)(3) <sup>1</sup>	II One- Person Contractor <sup>2</sup>	III CBA <sup>3</sup>	IV Occupational License <sup>4</sup>	V Small Business <sup>5</sup>	VI Gov. entity <sup>6</sup>

1. Subcontractor Name: _____ 2. Contact Person: _____ Phone #: _____ 3. Address: _____ 4. Purpose of Subcontract: _____ 5. Amount of Subcontract: \$ _____ 6. Term: Start Date ____/____/____ End Date ____/____/____ 7. Does the subcontract exceed \$25,000? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 8. Is the length of the subcontract over three (3) months? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If you checked off YES for Questions 7 AND 8, this subcontract <b>IS SUBJECT TO THE LWO</b> . Continue onto <b>Part B</b> . If you checked off NO for any questions 7 OR 8, this subcontract is <b>NOT SUBJECT TO THE LWO</b> . Continue to fill in <b>Part A</b> for additional subs below.	<input type="checkbox"/>					
--	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

1. Subcontractor Name: _____ 2. Contact Person: _____ Phone #: _____ 3. Address: _____ 4. Purpose of Subcontract: _____ 5. Amount of Subcontract: \$ _____ 6. Term: Start Date ____/____/____ End Date ____/____/____ 7. Does the subcontract exceed \$25,000? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 8. Is the length of the subcontract over three (3) months? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  If you checked off YES for Questions 7 AND 8, this subcontract <b>IS SUBJECT TO THE LWO</b> . Continue onto <b>Part B</b> . If you checked off NO for any questions 7 OR 8, this subcontract is <b>NOT SUBJECT TO THE LWO</b> .	<input type="checkbox"/>					
---	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**SECTION III: SUBCONTRACTS SUBJECT TO THE LWO (AND MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR EXEMPTIONS)**

- 1) If you checked off any boxes in Part B, your Subcontractor(s) is subject to the LWO, but may qualify for an LWO exemption. Review the exemptions below, and have your subcontractor fill out the form in the corresponding right-hand column. **Continue to Section V**, and submit this form and all supporting documentation to the Awarding Department for approval.
- 2) If you did NOT check any boxes in Part B or your subs DO NOT qualify for an exemption, **Continue to Section IV**.

EXEMPTION	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED
One-person contractors, lessee, licensee 501(c)(3) non-profit organization	LW 13 – Departmental Exemption Form <a href="http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&amp;nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm">http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&amp;nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm</a>
Occupational license required Collective bargaining agreement w/supersession language	LW 10 – OCC Exemption Form <a href="http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&amp;nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm">http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&amp;nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm</a>
Small Business	LW 26 – Small Business Exemption Form (English & Spanish) <a href="http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&amp;nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm">http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&amp;nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm</a>
Governmental Entity	NONE REQUIRED.

**SECTION IV: SUBCONTRACTS SUBJECT TO THE LWO (AND NOT ELIGIBLE FOR EXEMPTIONS)**

- Please have EACH of your Subcontractors that ARE SUBJECT to the LWO fill out the three forms below. Submit LW-6 and LW-18 ONLY to the Awarding Department (and supporting documentation, where applicable) and RETAIN LW-5 in your office.
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1) Employee Information Form                             | LW 6 - <a href="http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&amp;nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm">http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&amp;nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm</a>  |
| 2) Subcontractor Information Form                        | LW 18 - <a href="http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&amp;nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm">http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&amp;nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm</a> |
| 3) Subcontractor Declaration of Compliance Form (retain) | LW 5 - <a href="http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&amp;nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm">http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&amp;nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm</a>  |

**SECTION V: SIGNATURE**

I understand that the Subcontractor Information provided herein is confidential and will be used by the City of Los Angeles, Office of Contract Compliance for the purpose of monitoring the Living Wage Ordinance.

Print Name of Person Completing This Form	Signature of Person Completing This Form
Title	Date
Phone #	

**AWARDING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:**

Dept: \_\_\_\_\_ Dept Contact: \_\_\_\_\_ Contact Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Contract #: \_\_\_\_\_

## **ENDNOTES FOR LWO SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION FORM**

<sup>1</sup> **Non-Profit 501(c)(3) Organizations:** A corporation claiming exemption under Section 10.37.1(g) of the LWO as a corporation organized under Section 501 (c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code must provide the following additional documents in support of the application for exemption:

- (A) A copy of the most recent IRS letter indicating that the contractor has been recognized as a non-profit corporation organized under section 501 (c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code.
- (B) An application for non-coverage or exemption, including the non-profit salary certification on the form referred to in Appendix A. The salary certification must list the salary of the corporation's chief executive officer (CEO), computed on an hourly basis, and the hourly wage rate of the lowest paid worker in the corporation. The salary of the CEO, when computed on an hourly basis, must be less than eight (8) times what the lowest paid worker is paid on an hourly basis. For purposes of this exemption, the "chief executive officer (CEO)" means the CEO of the 501(c)(3) corporation that entered into the agreement

<sup>2</sup> **One-Person Contractor:** A contractor may apply for exemption under Section 10.37.1(f) of the LWO if that contractor has no employees. The one-person contractor shall submit an application for non-coverage or exemption to the awarding authority on the form referred to in Appendix A with the appropriate one-person contractor certification. If, subsequent to the approval of the exemption application, the contractor hires any employees, the exemption is no longer valid. Any employee the contractor hires becomes covered by the LWO to the extent that the employee performs work on the City agreement. In such cases, the contractor shall notify the awarding authority of the change in circumstances and submit to the awarding authority all the necessary forms to comply with the LWO reporting requirements, including the employee and subcontractor information forms.

<sup>3</sup> **Exemption by Collective Bargaining Agreement – LAAC 10.37.12:** An employer subject to provisions of the LWO may, by collective bargaining agreement (CBA), provide that the CBA, during its term, shall supersede the requirements of the LWO for those employees covered by the CBA. The provisions of the LWO should not be interpreted to require an employer to reduce the wages and benefits required by a collective bargaining agreement. All parties to the CBA must specifically waive in full or in part the benefits required by the LWO. An employer applying for this exemption shall submit a copy of the CBA. If the CBA does not specifically indicate that the LWO has been superseded, the employer shall submit written confirmation from the union representing the employees working on the agreement that the union and the employer have agreed to let the CBA supersede the LWO.

(A) **Provisional Exemption from LWO during negotiation of CBA:** An employer subject to the LWO may apply for Provisional Exemption from the LWO if the employer can document that: (1) the union and the employer are currently engaged in negotiations regarding the terms of the CBA; and (2) the issue of allowing the CBA to supersede the LWO has been proposed as an issue to be addressed during the negotiations. If granted, Provisional Exemption status is valid until the end of the negotiation process, including, if applicable, impasse resolution proceedings. During the negotiation process, the employer shall provide, upon request from the OCC, status reports on the progress of negotiations. At the end of the negotiation process, the employer shall provide the OCC with a copy of the final CBA to verify whether the LWO has been superseded, and the effective dates of the CBA.

- (i) If the final CBA signed by the employer and the union supersedes the LWO, the employer shall be considered to be exempt from the LWO's wage and benefits provisions for the time period covered by the effective dates of the superseding CBA. The employer remains subject to all applicable provisions of the LWO for the time period not covered by the superseding CBA. If the employer has not complied with the LWO requirements during the time period not covered by the superseding CBA, the employer shall be required to make retroactive corrections for any period of non-compliance, which may include making retroactive payments to affected employees for the relevant periods of non-compliance.
- (ii) If the final CBA signed by the employer and the union does not supersede the LWO, the employer shall be required to comply with all applicable LWO requirements, including the wage and benefits provisions. Compliance shall also be required retroactively to the date that the employer first became subject to the LWO. If necessary, the employer shall provide retroactive payments to affected employees for any time period during which the employer did not comply with the LWO.

<sup>4</sup> **Occupational license - LAAC 10.37.1(f): Exemptions for Employees Requiring Occupational Licenses:** If an employer claims that the LWO does not apply to an employee pursuant to section 10.37.1(f) because an occupational license is required of the employee to perform the work, the employer shall submit to the awarding authority, along with the application for non-coverage or exemption, a list of the employees required to possess an occupational license, the type of occupational license required, and a copy of the occupational license itself. An exemption granted under this provision exempts only the employee who must possess an occupational license to perform work on the City agreement. If an occupational license is not required of an employee to perform the work, the employee remains covered by the LWO.

<sup>5</sup> **Small Business Exemptions for Public Lessees and Licensees – LAAC 10.37.1(i):** A public lessee or licensee claiming exemption from the LWO under section 10.37.1(i) shall submit the small business application for exemption form referred to in

Appendix A along with supporting documentation to verify that it meets both of the following requirements:

The lessee's or licensee's gross revenues from all business(es) conducted on the City premises for the calendar year prior to the date of the application for exemption do not exceed the gross annual revenue amount set by the LWO in Section 10.37.1(i). That gross revenue amount shall be adjusted annually according to the requirements of the LWO. The gross revenue amount used in evaluating whether the lessee or licensee qualifies for this exemption shall be the gross revenue amount in effect at the time the OCC receives the application for exemption.

A public lessee or licensee beginning its first year of operation on a specific City property will have no records of gross annual revenue on the City property. Under such circumstances, the lessee or licensee may qualify for a small business exemption by submitting proof of its annual gross revenues for the last tax year prior to application no matter where the business was located, and by satisfying all other requirements pursuant to these regulations and the LWO.

A lessee or licensee beginning its first year of operation as a business will have no records of gross annual revenue. Under such circumstances, the lessee or licensee may qualify for a small business exemption by satisfying all other requirements pursuant to these regulations and the LWO.

(A) The lessee or licensee employs no more than seven (7) employees.

(i) For purposes of this exemption, a lessee or licensee shall be deemed to employ a worker if the worker is an employee of a company or entity that is owned or controlled by the lessee or licensee, regardless of where the company or entity is located; or if the worker is an employee of a company or entity that owns or controls the lessee or licensee, regardless of where the company or entity is located.

Whether the lessee or licensee meets the seven (7) employee limit provided for in Section 10.37.1(i) of the LWO shall be determined using the total number of workers employed by all companies or businesses which the lessee or licensee owns or controls, or which own or control the lessee or licensee. Control means that one company owns a controlling interest in another company.

(ii) If a business operated by the lessee or licensee is part of a chain of businesses, the total number of employees shall include all workers employed by the entire chain of businesses unless the business operated by the lessee or licensee is an independently owned and operated franchise.

(iii) A public lessee or licensee shall be deemed to employ no more than seven (7) employees if its entire workforce (inclusive of those employees falling within the guidelines stated in subsections (i) and (ii) immediately above) worked an average of no more than 1,214 hours per month for at least three-fourths of the time period that the revenue limitation provided for in section 10.37.1(i) is measured.

Until the OCC approves the application for exemption, the lessee or licensee shall be subject to the LWO and shall comply with its requirements. If the OCC approves the application, the lessee or licensee shall be exempt from the requirements of the LWO for a period of two years from the date of the approval. The exemption will expire two years from the date of approval, but may be renewable in two-year increments upon meeting the requirements.

<sup>6</sup> **Governmental Entities – LAAC 10.37.1(g):** Agreements with governmental entities are exempt from the requirements of the LWO. If an agreement is exempt from the LWO because the contractor is a governmental entity, subcontractors performing work for the governmental entity on the agreement are also exempt.

# LWO – OCC SMALL BUSINESS EXEMPTION APPLICATION

## EXEMPTION THAT REQUIRES OCC APPROVAL

**This application for exemption is for lessees and licensees only and must be submitted along with your proposal/bid/submission of qualification to the AWARDING DEPARTMENT. If approved, it will EXPIRE TWO (2) YEARS from the date of approval. This may be renewable in two (2) year increments upon meeting the requirements. INCOMPLETE SUBMISSIONS WILL BE RETURNED.**

Los Angeles Administrative Code 10.37, the Living Wage Ordinance (LWO), presumes all City contractors (including service contractors, subcontractors, financial assistance recipients, lessees, licensees, sublessees and sublicensees) are subject to the LWO unless an exemption applies.

TO BE FILLED OUT BY THE CONTRACTOR:	
1. Company Name: _____	Phone Number: _____
2. Company Address: _____	
3. Are you a Subcontractor?    Yes    No    If YES, state the name of your Prime Contractor: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <input type="checkbox"/>    <input type="checkbox"/> </div>	
4. STATE the total number of businesses you have (inside and outside the City of Los Angeles premises): _____	
5. STATE the total number of businesses you have inside the City of Los Angeles premises only: _____	
SECTION I: BUSINESS INFORMATION	
CHECK OFF ONE BOX IN PART A THAT BEST DESCRIBES YOUR BUSINESS AND ATTACH DOCUMENTATION LISTED IN PART B:	
<input type="checkbox"/> PART A	PART B: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED
<input type="checkbox"/> I am a lessee or licensee beginning my first year of operation as a business.	None Required.
I have other businesses, but this is my first year of operation on City premises. My gross annual revenues for <u>all</u> of my businesses are less than \$440,792 (as of July 1, 2008) for the 2007 calendar year.	ATTACH 2007 IRS Tax Returns listing gross revenues for ALL of your business(es).
I have (a) business(es) on City premises, and my gross annual revenues from all my business(es) on City premises are less than \$440,792 (as of July 1, 2007) for the 2008 calendar year.	ATTACH 2007 IRS Tax Returns listing gross revenues for ALL of your business(es) ON CITY PREMISES.
If you <b>DID NOT</b> check off ANY boxes in PART A, your company <b>IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR AN EXEMPTION.</b> If you checked off ANY boxes in PART A, continue to Section II.	
SECTION II: EMPLOYEE INFORMATION	
CHECK OFF ANY BOX(ES) IN PART C THAT BEST DESCRIBE YOUR BUSINESS AND ATTACH DOCUMENTATION LISTED IN PART D:	
<input type="checkbox"/> PART C	PART D: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED
<input type="checkbox"/> I have LESS than Seven (7) employees in the entire company (inside AND outside the City of Los Angeles premises). My company's workforce worked an average of no more than 1,214 hours per month for at least three- fourths of the calendar year.	Submit a completed Employee Worksheet for Small Business Exemption (Form OCC/LW-26B). Information on the Employee Worksheet may subsequently require verification through payroll records.  OR Payrolls for the nine (9) months you would like to have reviewed.
If you <b>DID NOT</b> check off ANY boxes in PART C, your company <b>IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR AN EXEMPTION.</b> If you checked off ANY box in PART C, <b>ATTACH</b> supporting documentation, <b>SIGN, AND SUBMIT EXEMPTION FORM.</b>	
By signing, the contractor certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the information submitted in support of this application is true and correct to the best of the contractor's knowledge.	
Print Name of Person Completing This Form _____	Signature of Person Completing This Form _____
Title _____	Date _____
Phone # _____	
ANY APPROVAL OF THIS APPLICATION EXEMPTS ONLY THE LISTED CONTRACTOR FROM THE LWO DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT. A SUBCONTRACTOR PERFORMING WORK ON THIS CONTRACT IS NOT EXEMPT UNLESS THE OFFICE OF CONTRACT COMPLIANCE HAS APPROVED A SEPARATE EXEMPTION FOR THE INDIVIDUAL SUBCONTRACTOR.	
AWARDING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:	
Dept: _____	Dept Contact: _____
Contact Phone: _____	Contract #: _____
OCC USE ONLY:	
Approved/Not Approved – Reason: _____	
By OCC Analyst: _____	Date: _____



## **SECTION Y**

### **SLAVERY/BORDER WALL DISCLOSURE AFFIDAVIT**

Unless otherwise exempt, in accordance with the provisions of the DO/DBWCO, any contract awarded pursuant to this RFB will be subject to the DO/DBWCO, Section 10.41 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code.

Respondents seeking additional information regarding the requirements of the DO/DBWCO may visit the Bureau of Contract Administration's web site at <http://bca.lacity.org>.

#### **Disclosure of Border Wall Contracting Ordinance (DBWCO)**

The DBWCO requires that City Contractors disclose all contracts, proposal/bid/submission of qualification to provide goods or services for the design, construction, operation or maintenance of a federally funded wall, fence or other barrier along the border between the United States and Mexico.

For more details, see the link below: <https://bca.lacity.org/Disclosure-of-Border-Wall-Contracting-Ordinance>

#### **Slavery Disclosure Ordinance (SDO)**

The SDO requires that City Contractors disclose whether their company had any participation, investments, or profits derived from slavery during the Slavery Era (prior to 1865). <https://bca.lacity.org/slavery-disclosure-ordinance-sdo>

### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

The selected Respondent shall electronically sign and complete the Slavery/Border Wall Disclosure Ordinance Affidavit (one [1] page) available on the City of Los Angeles' Business Assistance Virtual Network (BAVN) residing at [www.labavn.org](http://www.labavn.org) prior to the award of a City contract. If the respondent is exempt from this requirement, then the DO/DBWCO form shall be completed and submitted with the response.

DO/DBWCO COMPLIANCE

CITY OF LOS ANGELES - DISCLOSURE ORDINANCES

This Affidavit must only be submitted once on LABAVN ([www.labavn.org](http://www.labavn.org)), but contractors are responsible for updating their Affidavit if changes occur to any information contained therein.

Questions regarding this Affidavit may be directed to the Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance. Website: <http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm>; Phone: (213) 847-2625; E-mail: [bca.eeoe@lacity.org](mailto:bca.eeoe@lacity.org).

AFFIDAVIT DISCLOSING SLAVERY ERA PARTICIPATION, INVESTMENTS OR PROFITS

1. I, [name] \_\_\_\_\_ am authorized to bind contractually the Company identified below.

2. Information about the Company entering into a Contract with the City is as follows:

[company id]	[tax id]		
BAVN Company Id	EDN/TIN		
[company name]			
Company Name			
[company address]	[city]	[state]	[zip]
Street Address	City	State	Zip
[phone]	[email]		
Phone	Email		

3. The company came into existence in [year] \_\_\_\_\_ (year).

4. The Company has searched its records and those of any Predecessor Companies for information relating to Participation or Investments in, or Profits derived from Slavery or Slaveholder Insurance Policies. Based on that research, the Company represents that: (mark only the option(s) that apply):

The Company found no records that the Company or any of its Predecessor Companies had any Participation or Investments in, or derived Profits from, Slavery or Slaveholder Insurance Policies during the Slavery Era.

The Company found records that the Company or its Predecessor Companies Participated or Invested in, or derived Profits from Slavery during the Slavery Era. A description of the nature of that Participation, Investment, or Profit is required and should be sent to [bca.eeoe@lacity.org](mailto:bca.eeoe@lacity.org).

The Company found records that the Company or its Predecessor Companies bought, sold, or derived Profits from Slaveholder Insurance Policies during the Slavery Era. A list of names of any Enslaved Persons or Slaveholders under the Policies is required and should be sent to [bca.eeoe@lacity.org](mailto:bca.eeoe@lacity.org).

5. The Person/Company has searched its records for information relating and based on that research, the Person/Company represents that (mark only the option(s) that apply):

The Person/Company found no records that the Company has participated in contracts, bids, or proposals to provide goods or services for the design, construction, operation, or maintenance of a federally funded wall, fence or other barrier, including prototypes of a wall, fence or other barrier along the border between the United States and Mexico on or after March 17, 2017.

The Person/Company found records that the Company has participated in contracts, bids, or proposals to provide goods or services for the design, construction, operation, or maintenance of a federally funded wall, fence or other barrier, including prototypes of a wall, fence or other barrier along the border between the United States and Mexico on or after March 17, 2017. A description of the nature of that Participation is required and should be sent to [bca.eeoe@lacity.org](mailto:bca.eeoe@lacity.org).

**TERMS OF ACCEPTANCE AND SIGNATURE:**

I, [name], the requestor for this "DO Affidavit", warrant the truthfulness of the information provided in the document.

**Electronic Signature:**

[name]

[date]

*Signature*

*Date*

I understand that checking this box constitutes a legal signature confirming that I acknowledge and agree to the above Terms of Acceptance.

**Execution of document by E-signature.** By clicking on the check box it indicates an electronic signature. This is considered the legal equivalent of a manual or "wet" signature. Once signed electronically, this document is considered original and legally binding.

**DEFINITIONS**

**Affidavit** means the form developed by the DAA and may be updated from time to time. The Affidavit need not be notarized but must be signed under penalty of perjury.

**Company** means any person, firm, corporation, partnership or combination of these.

**Contract** means any agreement, franchise, lease or concession including an agreement for any occasional professional or technical personal services, the performance of any work or service, the provision of any materials or supplies or rendering of any service to the City of Los Angeles or the public, which is let, awarded or entered into with or on behalf of the City of Los Angeles or any Awarding Authority of the City.

**Enslaved Person** means any person who was wholly subject to the will of another and whose person and services were wholly under the control of another and who was in a state of enforced compulsory service to another during the Slavery Era.

**Investment** means to make use of an Enslaved Person for future benefits or advantages.

**Participation** means having been a Slaveholder during the Slavery Era.

**Predecessor Company** means an entity whose ownership, title and interest, including all rights, benefits, duties and liabilities were acquired in an uninterrupted chain of succession by the Company.

**Profits** means any economic advantage or financial benefit derived from the use of Enslaved Persons.

**Slavery** means the practice of owning Enslaved Persons.

**Slavery Era** means that period of time in the United States of America prior to 1865.

**Slaveholder** means holders of Enslaved Persons, owners of business enterprises using Enslaved Persons, owners of vessels carrying Enslaved Persons or other means of transporting Enslaved Persons, merchants or financiers dealing in the purchase, sale or financing of the business of Enslaved Persons.

**Slaveholder Insurance Policies** means policies issued to or for the benefit of Slaveholders to insure them against the death of, or injury to, Enslaved Persons.

## SECTION Z

### EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE COMPLIANCE AFFIDAVIT/ FIRST SOURCE HIRING ORDINANCE

#### **Equal Benefits Ordinance**

Bidders/Proposers are advised that any contract awarded pursuant to this procurement process shall be subject to the applicable provisions of Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.8.2.1, Equal Benefits Ordinance (EBO).

The selected Respondent shall electronically sign and complete the Equal Benefits Ordinance Affidavit (two (2) pages) available on the City of Los Angeles' Business Assistance Virtual Network (BAVN) residing at [www.labavn.org](http://www.labavn.org) prior to award of a City contract valued at \$5,000. The Equal Benefits Ordinance Affidavit shall be valid for a period of twelve months from the date it is first uploaded onto the City's BAVN. Bidders/Proposers do not need to submit supporting documentation with their proposal/bid/submission of qualification. However, the City may request supporting documentation to verify that the benefits are provided equally as specified on the Equal Benefits Ordinance Affidavit.

Bidders/Proposers seeking additional information regarding the requirements of the Equal Benefits Ordinance may visit the Bureau of Contract Administration's web site at <http://bca.lacity.org>.

## **First Source Hiring Ordinance**

Unless approved for an exemption, contractors under contracts primarily for the furnishing of services to or for the City, the value of which exceeds Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) with a term of at least three (3) months, and certain recipients of City Loans or Grants, shall comply with the provisions of Los Angeles Administrative Code Sections 10.44 et seq., First Source Hiring Ordinance (FSHO). Bidders/Proposers shall refer to the "First Source Hiring Ordinance" for further information regarding the requirements of the Ordinance.

All Bidders/Proposers shall complete and upload the First Source Hiring Ordinance Affidavit (two [2] pages) available on the City of Los Angeles' Business Assistance Virtual Network (BAVN) at [www.labavn.org](http://www.labavn.org) prior to award of a City contract. The First Source Hiring Ordinance Affidavit shall be valid for a period of twelve months from the date it is first uploaded onto the City's BAVN.

Bidders/Proposers seeking additional information regarding the requirements of the First Source Hiring Ordinance may visit the Bureau of Contract Administration's web site at <http://bca.lacity.org>.

⚠  
The Anticipated Job Opportunities Form (FSH0-1) shall only be required if there are anticipated job opportunities; this document is only required of the award proposer.

### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

- a. All proposers: Complete and upload the First Source Hiring Ordinance Affidavit at [www.labavn.org](http://www.labavn.org).
- b. Awarded proposer: Complete the Anticipated Job Opportunities Form (FSH0-1) ONLY if there are anticipated job opportunities.

City of Los Angeles
Department of Public Works
Bureau of Contract Administration
Office of Contract Compliance
1149 S. Broadway, Suite 300, Los Angeles, CA 90015
Phone: (213) 847-2625 E-mail: hca.esoc@lacity.org

EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE COMPLIANCE AFFIDAVIT

Prime contractors must certify compliance with Los Angeles Administrative Code (LACC) Section 10.8.2.1 et seq. prior to the execution of a City agreement subject to the Equal Benefits Ordinance (EBO).

SECTION 1. CONTACT INFORMATION

BAVN Company Id: 10786 EIN/TIN:
Company Name: J and Y Inc - ITA TEST COMPANY
Company Address: 1234 N Main St
City: Los Angeles State: AL Zip: 70012
Contact Person: Jon Doe Phone: 2135551888 E-mail: test@email.com
Approximate Number of Employees in the United States: 10
Approximate Number of Employees in the City of Los Angeles: 3

SECTION 2. EBO REQUIREMENTS

The EBO requires City Contractors who provide benefits to employees with spouses to provide the same benefits to employees with domestic partners. Domestic Partner means any two adults, of the same or different sex, who have registered as domestic partners with a governmental entity pursuant to state or local law authorizing this registration, or with an internal registry maintained by the employer of at least one of the domestic partners.

Unless otherwise exempt, the contractor is subject to and shall comply with the EBO as follows:

- A. The Contractor's operations located within the City limits, regardless of whether there are employees at those locations performing work on the City Contract; and
B. The Contractor's operations located outside of the City limits if the property is owned by the City or the City has a right to occupy the property, and if the contractor's presence at or on the property is connected to a Contract with the City and
C. The Contractor's employees located elsewhere in the United States, but outside of the City Limits, if those employees are performing work on the City Contract.

A Contractor must post a copy of the following statement in conspicuous places at its place of business available to employees and applicants for employment:

"During the performance of a Contract with the City of Los Angeles, the Contractor will provide equal benefits to its employees with spouses and its employees with domestic partners."

SECTION 3. COMPLIANCE OPTIONS

I have read and understand the provisions of the Equal Benefits Ordinance and have determined that this company will comply as indicated below:

- I have no employees.
I provide no benefits.
I provide benefits to employees only. Employees are prohibited from enrolling their spouse or domestic partner.
I provide equal benefits as required by the City of Los Angeles EBO.
I provide employees with a "Cash Equivalent." Note: The "Cash Equivalent" is the amount of money equivalent to what your company pays for spousal benefits that are unavailable for domestic partners, or vice versa.
All or some employees are covered by a collective bargaining agreement (CBA) or union trust fund. Consequently, I will provide Equal Benefits to all non-union represented employees, subject to the EBO, and will propose to the affected unions that they incorporate the requirements of the EBO into their CBA upon amendment, extension, or other modification of the CBA.
Health benefits currently provided do not comply with the EBO. However, I will make the necessary changes to provide Equal Benefits upon my next Open Enrollment period which begins on (Date)

- ..... Our current company policies, i.e., family leave, bereavement leave, etc., do not comply with the provisions of the EBO. However, I will make the necessary modifications within three (3) months from the date of this affidavit.

### **FIRST SOURCE HIRING ORDINANCE COMPLIANCE AFFIDAVIT**

Contractors (including loan or grant recipients) participating on a City contract that is subject to the First Source Hiring Ordinance (FSHO) are required to certify their compliance prior to contract execution.

As part of their obligations under the FSHO, Contractors must provide the Awarding Department a list of anticipated employment opportunities that they and their subcontractors expect to fill in order to perform the services under the contract. The FSHO-1 form (available at <http://bca.lacity.org>) should be utilized to inform the Awarding Authority of any such opportunities. If no opportunities are anticipated, contractors do not need to submit the FSHO-1 form prior to contract award, but must report any subsequent employment opportunities on the FSHO-3 form (available at <http://bca.lacity.org>) as described below.

During the term of the contract, the contractor and their subcontractors shall:

1. At least seven business days prior to making an announcement of a specific employment opportunity, provide notification of that employment opportunity by submitting the FSHO-3 form to the Community Development Department;
2. Interview qualified individuals referred by the City's referral resources; and
3. Prior to filling any employment opportunity, inform the Office of Contract Compliance of the names of the referral resources used, the names of the individuals referred, and the names of the referred individuals who were interviewed. If the referred individuals were not hired, the contractor should also provide the reasons they were not hired.

### **DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY**

I understand that I am required to permit the City of Los Angeles access to and upon request, must provide certified copies of all company records pertaining to benefits, policies and practices for the purpose of investigation or to ascertain compliance. Furthermore, I understand that failure to comply may be deemed a material breach of any City contract by the Awarding Authority. The Awarding Authority may cancel, terminate or suspend in whole or in part, the contract, monies due or to become due under a contract may be retained by the City until compliance is achieved. The City may also pursue any and all other remedies at law or in equity for any breach. The City may use the failure to comply as evidence against the Contractor in actions taken pursuant to the provisions of the LAAC Section 10.40, et seq., Contractor Responsibility Ordinance.

### **TERMS OF ACCEPTANCE AND SIGNATURE:**

I, Jon Doe, the requestor for this "EBO/FSHO Affidavit", warrant the truthfulness of the information provided in the document.

**Electronic Signature:\***

Jon Doe

Signature

26 July, 2016

Date

- I understand that checking this box constitutes a legal signature confirming that I acknowledge and agree to the above Terms of Acceptance.

**Execution of document by E-signature.** By clicking on the check box it indicates an electronic signature. This is considered the legal equivalent of a manual or "wet" signature. Once signed electronically, this document is considered original and legally binding.

# EXHIBIT E

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT**

**Contractor:**     **TBD**

**Regarding:**     **As-needed Veterinary Services for Aquatic Animals  
and Marine Invertebrates**

**Said Agreement is Number** \_\_\_\_\_

**Professional Services Agreement  
AS-NEEDED VETERINARY SERVICES FOR AQUATIC ANIMALS AND  
MARINE INVERTEBRATES**

**Table of Contents**

<b><u>Section</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
Article I	INTRODUCTION .....	2
Article II	TERM AND SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED .....	3
Article III	GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.....	5
Article IV	STANDARD PROVISIONS .....	7
	<b>Signature Page.....</b>	<b>9</b>

**ATTACHMENTS**

- Appendix 1 Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 10.17) [ver. 3]
- Appendix 2 As-needed Veterinary services for Aquatic Animals and Marine Invertebrates Released on XXXX.
- Appendix 3 Form 146 Insurance Requirements
- Appendix 4 Proposal submitted by \_\_\_\_\_, in response to Exhibit B.

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES  
DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS  
AND  
TBD**

THIS AGREEMENT ("Agreement" or "Contract") is made and entered into on \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, by and between the City of Los Angeles, a municipal corporation, acting by and through its Department of Recreation and Parks ("RAP") and its Board of Recreation and Park Commissioners (hereinafter "City"), and TBD (hereinafter "Contractor").

**WITNESSETH**

WHEREAS, RAP owns and operates the Cabrillo Marine Aquarium, located at 3720 Stephen M. White Drive, San Pedro, CA 90731 ("Aquarium"), which engages visitors in education, recreation, and research to promote knowledge, appreciation, and conservation of the marine life of Southern California, in part, through maintenance of living collections of aquatic life; and,

WHEREAS, the Cabrillo Marine Aquarium is required to maintain access to services from an aquatic veterinary services provider to remain an accredited member of the Association of Zoo's and Aquarium (AZA), to avoid fines due to a lapse in AZA membership, and to continue serving the public by providing the highest quality of care for the Aquarium's living collections; and,

WHEREAS, RAP advertised a request for proposal for such services ("RFP"); and,

WHEREAS, in accordance with Charter Section 1022, the Board of Recreation and Park Commissioners finds that the City does not have in its employ, personnel with sufficient expertise and experience to provide the aforementioned services; and,

WHEREAS, RAP, finds, pursuant to Charter Section 371 (e) (10), that the use of competitive bidding would be undesirable, impractical or otherwise excused by the common law and the Charter because, unlike the purchase of a specified product, there is no single criterion, such as price comparison, that will determine which proposer can best provide the services required by RAP for these services; and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR submitted a proposal in response to the RFP and was selected for award of this Contract to provide as-needed veterinary services for aquatic animals and marine invertebrates; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.15(a)(2), RAP finds that the services provided under this Agreement is for the performance of professional, technical, or other special services of a temporary and occasional character for which competitive bidding is not practicable or advantageous.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and of the covenants, representations, and agreements set forth herein, the parties hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I.**  
**INTRODUCTION**

A. Representatives of the Parties and Service of Notices

1. The representatives of the respective parties authorized to administer this Agreement, and to whom formal notices, demands, and communications shall be given are as follows:

a. The representative of the City shall be, unless otherwise stated in the Agreement:

Department of Recreation and Parks  
Attention: Michael A. Shull, General Manager  
Department of Recreation and Parks  
221 North Figueroa Street, Suite 350  
Los Angeles, California 90012

With copies to:

Cabrillo Marine Aquarium  
Attention: Chanthell Nelson  
3720 Stephen M. White Drive  
San Pedro, CA 90731

b. The representative of the Contractor shall be:

TBD

2. Formal notices, demands, and communications required hereunder by either party shall be made in writing and may be effected by personal delivery or by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested and shall be deemed communicated as of the date of mailing or actual receipt, whichever first occurs.

3. If the name of the person designated to receive the notices, demands, or communications, or the address of such person is changed, written notice shall be given, in accordance with Article I, within five (5) working days of said change.

**ARTICLE II.**  
**TERM AND SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED**

A. Term of Performance

1. The term of this Agreement shall be for three years commencing on \_\_\_\_\_ and ending on \_\_\_\_\_. Performance may not begin until the Contractor has obtained approval from the City for the insurance required herein.

B. Purpose of the Agreement and Services to be Provided

1. The purpose of Contractor's work under this Agreement is to provide as-needed veterinary services for aquatic animals and marine invertebrates.

2. Scope of Work

- a. Contractor shall, in compliance with Association of Zoos and Aquarium (AZA) requirements and on an as-needed basis, under the direction of the Aquarium's director:

Provide the following services as a single, dedicated on-call treating veterinarian (except as mentioned below) who shall establish and maintain continued treatment of the Aquarium's living collection, including, but not limited to:

- a. Assessment of the health and welfare of the Aquarium's living collection, with a minimum of twice monthly inspections of the Aquarium's fish and invertebrates, with the ability to respond within two (2) hours to any emergencies as required by the Association of Zoos and Aquariums (AZA) standards set forth for accreditation; the veterinarian must be available on a twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week basis on any day throughout the year including weekends and holidays; subcontractors are not to be relied on for daily care but, at the determination of CMA staff and with advanced notice may be used in extraordinary circumstances;
- b. Consult with and train of Aquarium staff to maintain medicine programs including quarantine procedures, disease and parasite control, zoonosis, diet, and general wellness techniques;
- c. Approve treatments for sick or injured animals and prescription of medication and health plans when required for care;
- d. Consult with Aquarium staff to maintain any necessary medical records for all animals in the collection that have received veterinary attention;
- e. Provide support and training of Aquarium staff with necropsy procedures and records so that staff may determine the cause

of death of deceased animals as well as maintaining physical availability on an as-needed basis to consult with Aquarium staff or with the AZA;

- f. Manage communications with AZA inspectors through multiple mediums of communication including but not limited to video conference, telephone, or email; and;
- g. Provide any other veterinary services as required per the approval of the Aquarium Director or designee.
- h. Maintain appropriate insurance requirements acceptable to City Risk Management, listing the City as an additional insured.
- i. Make no representation that the veterinarian is an employee of the City
- j. Undergo background check and fingerprinting as required.
- k. Comply with all City requirements regarding COVID-19 precautions as communicated by Aquarium staff including as follows:

Employees of Contractor and/or persons working on its behalf, including, but not limited to, subcontractors (collectively, "Contractor Personnel") must be fully vaccinated against the novel coronavirus 2019 ("COVID-19") prior to (1) interacting in person with City employees, contractors, or volunteers, (2) working on City property while performing services under this Agreement, and/or (3) coming into contact with the public while performing services under this Agreement (collectively, "In-Person Services"). "Fully vaccinated" means that 14 or more days have passed since Contractor Personnel has received the final dose of a two-dose COVID-19 vaccine series (Moderna or Pfizer-BioNTech) or a single dose of a one-dose COVID-19 vaccine (Johnson & Johnson/Janssen) and all booster doses recommended by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Prior to assigning Contractor Personnel to perform In-Person Services, Contractor shall obtain proof that such Contractor Personnel has been fully vaccinated. The Contractor shall retain such proof for the document retention period set forth in this Agreement. The Contractor shall grant medical or religious exemptions to Contractor Personnel as required by law.

b. City shall:

- i. Provide payment to CONTRACTOR at a rate not to exceed \$XXX per hour on an as-needed basis for veterinary services provided. No minimum amount is guaranteed under this Contract. In no event shall annual payments to the Contractor under this Agreement exceed \$25,000 per year.

**ARTICLE III.**  
**GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

A. Payment Terms, and Invoicing

1. Compensation and Method of Payment

- a. Contractor shall provide the services set forth in Article II above.
- b. Contractor understands and agrees that it may not make any financial commitment on behalf of the City, incur any cost or expense on behalf of the City, or obligate the City to make payments for any costs or expenses, unless authorized in writing by the City representative.
- c. The City shall pay Contractor an amount not to exceed Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) per year at an hourly rate not to exceed \$XXX for service performed by Contractor under this Agreement;

CITY in entering in this Contract guarantees no minimum amount of compensation. CITY staff will monitor this not-to-exceed aggregate total.

2. Limitation of City's Obligation to Make Payments to Contractor. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, including any exhibits or attachments incorporated therein, and in order for City to comply with its governing legal requirements, City shall have no obligation to make any payments to Contractor unless City shall have first made an appropriation of funds equal to or in excess of its obligation to make any payments as provided in said Agreement. Contractor agrees that any services provided by Contractor, purchases made by Contractor or expenses incurred by Contractor in excess of said appropriation(s) shall be free and without charge to City and City shall have no obligation to pay for said services, purchases or expenses. Contractor shall have no obligation to provide any services, provide any equipment or incur any expenses in excess of the appropriated amount(s) until City appropriates additional funds for this Agreement.

3. Invoicing

- a. Invoices shall be submitted to:

Cabrillo Marine Aquarium  
Attention: Chanthell Nelson  
3720 Stephen M. White Drive  
San Pedro, CA 90731

- b. To ensure that services provided under personal services contracts are measured against services as detailed in the Agreement, the Controller of the City of Los Angeles has developed a policy requiring that specific supporting documentation be submitted with invoices.

- c. Contractor shall submit invoices that include, at a minimum, the following information:
  - i. Name and address of Contractor
  - ii. Name and address of City department being billed
  - iii. Date of invoice and period covered
  - iv. Agreement number
  - v. Task Order or Notice to Proceed
  - vi. Description of completed task/project and amount due for task/project, including:
    - A. Name of personnel working on task
    - B. Hours spent on task and timesheet supporting charges (if applicable).
    - C. Rate per hour and total due.
  - vii. Original manufacturer's invoice for items where the cost or cost plus is supported by the contract
  - viii. Certification by a duly authorized officer
  - ix. Discount and terms (if applicable)
  - x. Remittance Address (if different from company address)
- d. All invoices shall be submitted on Contractor's letterhead, contain Contractor's official logo, or other unique and identifying information such as the name and address of the Contractor. Evidence that tasks have been completed, in the form of a report, brochure, or photograph, shall be attached to all invoices. Invoices shall be submitted within thirty (30) days of service, or monthly, and shall be payable to the Contractor no later than thirty (30) days after acknowledged receipt of a complete invoice. Invoices are considered complete when appropriate documentation or services provided are signed off as satisfactory by the City representative.
- e. Invoices and supporting documentation shall be prepared at the sole expense and responsibility of the Contractor. The City will not compensate the Contractor for costs incurred in invoice preparation.

The City may request, in writing, changes to the content and format of the invoice and supporting documentation at any time. The City reserves the right to request additional supporting documentation to substantiate costs at any time.

- f. Subcontractors' Requirements.
  - . Tasks that are completed by subcontractors shall be supported by subcontractor invoices, copies of pages from reports, brochures, photographs, or other unique documentation that substantiates their charges.
- g. ***Failure to adhere to these policies may result in nonpayment or non-approval of demands, pursuant to Charter Section 262(a)***, which requires the Controller to inspect the quality, quantity, and condition of services, labor, materials, supplies, or equipment received by any City office or department, and approve demands before they are drawn on the Treasury.

B. Contractor's Personnel

1. Contractor shall use its own employees to perform the services described in this Agreement. The City shall have the right to review and approve any personnel who are assigned to work under this Agreement. Contractor agrees to remove personnel from performing work under this Agreement if requested to do so by the City.
2. Contractor shall not use subcontractors to assist in performance of this Agreement without the prior written approval of the City. If the City permits the use of subcontractors, Contractor shall remain responsible for performing all aspects of this Agreement. The City has the right to approve Contractor's subcontractors and City reserves the right to request replacement of a subcontractor. The City does not have any obligation to pay subcontractors and nothing herein creates any privity between the City and the subcontractors.

**ARTICLE IV.  
STANDARD PROVISIONS**

A. Standard Provisions for City Contracts

Contractor agrees to comply with the Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 10/17)[v.3], attached hereto as Appendix 1.

B. Responsibility to Provide Services in Accordance with Applicable Standards and Requirement to Possess All Valid Permits and Licenses.

Contractor warrants that the work performed hereunder shall be completed in a manner consistent with professional standards among those firms in the Contractor's profession, doing the same or similar work, under the same or similar circumstances. Contractor must possess and maintain valid licenses and permits required to perform the services described herein.

C. Compliance with Statutes and Regulations

Contractor, in the performance of this Agreement, shall comply with all applicable statutes, rules, regulations, and orders of the United States, the State of California, the County and City of Los Angeles. Contractor shall comply with new, amended, or revised laws, regulations, and procedures that apply to the performance of this Agreement.

F. Incorporation of Documents

This Contract and incorporated documents represent the entire integrated agreement of the parties and supersedes all prior written or oral representations, discussions, and agreements. The following documents are incorporated and made a part hereof by reference:

Appendix 1 Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 10.17)[ver.3]

Appendix 2 As-needed Veterinary services for Aquatic Animals and Marine Invertebrates Released on October 25, 2021.

Appendix 3 Form 146 Insurance Requirements

Appendix 4 Proposal submitted by \_\_\_\_\_, in response to Exhibit B.

The order of precedence in resolving conflicting language, if any, in the documents shall be: (1) This Agreement; (2) Appendix 1; (3) Appendix 3; (4) Appendix 2 (5) Appendix 4

*(Signature Page to Follow)*



# EXHIBIT F

## Required Insurance and Minimum Limits

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Agreement/Reference: \_\_\_\_\_

Evidence of coverages checked below, with the specified minimum limits, must be submitted and approved prior to occupancy/start of operations. Amounts shown are Combined Single Limits ("CSLs"). For Automobile Liability, split limits may be substituted for a CSL if the total per occurrence equals or exceeds the CSL amount.

**Limits**

\_\_\_ **Workers' Compensation (WC) and Employer's Liability (EL)**

WC Statutory

EL \_\_\_\_\_

Waiver of Subrogation in favor of City

Longshore & Harbor Workers

Jones Act

\_\_\_ **General Liability**

Products/Completed Operations

Sexual Misconduct \_\_\_\_\_

Fire Legal Liability \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_ **Automobile Liability** (for any and all vehicles used for this contract, other than commuting to/from work)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_ **Professional Liability** (Errors and Omissions)

\_\_\_\_\_

Discovery Period \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_ **Property Insurance** (to cover replacement cost of building - as determined by insurance company)

\_\_\_\_\_

All Risk Coverage

Boiler and Machinery

Flood \_\_\_\_\_

Builder's Risk

Earthquake \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_  \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_ **Surety Bonds - Performance and Payment (Labor and Materials) Bonds**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_ **Crime Insurance**

\_\_\_\_\_

**Other:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

# EXHIBIT G

**DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS  
FOR AS-NEEDED VETERINARIAN SERVICES FOR  
AQUATIC ANIMALS AND MARINE INVERTEBRATES**

**PROPOSAL SUBMISSION LETTER**

Proposing Entity: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Complete legal name/include DBA if applicable)

Entity Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Organization Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Corporation, partnership, sole proprietor, etc.)

Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature

Date

By signing, the proposer confirms and acknowledges acceptance of the terms and conditions set forth in this Request for Proposals for As-Needed Veterinarian Services for Aquatic Animals and Marine Invertebrates and the resulting contract, without exception.

Instructions: 1.) Complete the above; 2.) Provide the appropriate signature of an authorized person/officer authorized to bind the proposer; 3.) Submit one original wet signature with one copy of the original submitted proposal and copies of this letter with the remaining copies of the submitted proposal.

# EXHIBIT H

**RFP EXHIBIT H**  
**Experience With Similar Contracts Table**

Instructions: Before you begin, copy this blank form as needed to record your Experience With Similar Contracts history. Once complete, label page numbers accordingly. Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_

Submissions in response to the Director of Instruction Request for Proposals (RFP) constitutes authorization for the Department of Recreation and Parks to contact former or current clients listed on this exhibit.

Client's Name:	Address:	Dollar amount of the entire Project:	Beginning and ending dates of the contract: (List most recent first.)	Reference Contact Person Name: Title: Phone: E-Mail:
Summary of Scope of Services:				
Was ending date due to termination? If yes, explain reason for termination.				
Client's Name:	Address:	Dollar amount of the entire Project:	Beginning and ending dates of the contract: (List most recent first.)	Reference Contact Person Name: Title: Phone: E-Mail:
Summary of Scope of Services:				
Was ending date due to termination? If yes, explain reason for termination.				
Client's Name:	Address:	Dollar amount of the entire Project:	Beginning and ending dates of the contract: (List most recent first.)	Reference Contact Person Name: Title: Phone: E-Mail:
Summary of Scope of Services:				
Was ending date due to termination? If yes, explain reason for termination.				

# EXHIBIT I

# PROPOSALS

(Pages LBPP-1 through LBPP-7)

**CITY OF LOS ANGELES**  
**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS - LOCAL BUSINESS PREFERENCE PROGRAM (LBPP)**  
**City of Los Angeles Ordinance No. 187121, Article 4, Sections 10.25, *et esq.***  
**of the Los Angeles Administrative Code**

Local Business Prime	8%
----------------------	----

Local Small Business	2%
----------------------	----

Local Transitional Employer	2%
-----------------------------	----

Or

Local Business Subcontractor (s)	Up to 5%
----------------------------------	-------------

NOTE: Local Business Preference Program information and/or assistance may be obtained through the [enter Awarding Authority contract information here].

## **MANDATORY LOCAL BUSINESS PREFERENCE PROGRAM (LBPP) FOR USE ON CITY-FUNDED CONTRACTS GREATER THAN \$150,000**

### **A. General**

This program is subject to the policies and requirements established by the City Council and the City of Los Angeles (City) Mayor's Office. The City is committed to maximizing opportunities for local businesses, as well as encouraging local businesses to locate and operate in Los Angeles County (County). It is the policy of the City to prevent unemployment, encourage an increase in local jobs, and create high road economic development. The Local Business Preference Program (LBPP) aims to benefit the City by increasing local jobs and expenditures within the private sector. The LBPP is set forth herein. Bidders should be fully informed of this program.

**Awarding Authorities shall opt out when the contract is funded by a grant or is federally funded and funding regulations prohibit the funding recipient from implementing the LBPP on the resulting contract. The Awarding Authority can also opt out of the program when full and open competition is limited because of a sole source vendor, provider, or supplier. Finally, the Awarding Authority is entitled to determine at anytime before the award of a contract that it is not in the City's best interest to grant a proposal preference to a qualifying Local Business. Failure to comply with the LBPP shall result in investigations by the Bureau of Contract Administration/ Office of Contract Compliance (BCA/OCC) in its role as the Designated Administrative Agency.**

### **B. Participation Criteria for Local Business Preference Program**

To be eligible for participation in this program, the BCA/OCC requires that the prospective local business submit an affidavit attesting as such on the Los Angeles Business Assistance Virtual Network (LABAVN) website. An affidavit form is available to be downloaded on the LABAVN website at <http://www.labavn.org>. Determination of qualification as a local business by any other entities, other than BCA/OCC, or by any other means other than submission of an affidavit on LABAVN shall not be accepted for purposes of participation in the LBPP. Affidavit forms are prioritized according to the date they are received. The local business must be listed on LABAVN as such prior to the proposal due date and time in order to participate in the LBPP. If an affidavit is submitted prior to the proposal deadline, but has not been verified by BCA/OCC, the Awarding Authority may request for the BCA/OCC to expedite the affidavit if the local business designation would result in a change of award recommendation. In this instance, the status as a local business will be based on the date the affidavit was submitted.

### **C. Definitions**

1. "Article" means the City of Los Angeles Ordinance No. 187121, Article 4, codified in Sections 10.25, *et seq.* of the Los Angeles Administrative Code.
2. "Awarding Authority" means the governing body, board, officer, or employee of the City authorized to award a Contract and includes a department that has control of its own funds if the department adopts policies consistent with the provisions of this

article. The Proprietary Departments and the Departments of Recreation and Parks, and Library are strongly encouraged to adopt local preference programs consonant with the provisions of the Article.

3. "Bid Price" means the dollar amount after the bidder's quoted price is adjusted for evaluation in accordance with applicable provisions. For procurement contracts this may include, but not be limited to, a Cash Discount, or Combined Award Discount.
4. "Cash Discount" means a reduction in the full cost of a good or service when payment is made within a specified period of time: e.g. 2% 10 net 30.
5. "Combined Award Discounts" (CAD) means the discount terms offered by a supplier and are usually expressed in percentages taken directly from the pricing totals of the bidders offering such a discount. CADs are applicable if the specification or bidding documents includes the CAD provision clause, it applies to more than one item or more than one group of items, and if the items included for CAD purposes are not cherry picked from a predefined group of items as set forth by the specifications or bid document.
6. "Contract" means a written agreement over \$150,000.00 for the purchase of goods, equipment or services, including construction, by or for the benefit of the City or its residents.
7. "Contractor" means the person; business or entity awarded the Contract by the Awarding Authority.
8. "Dealer" or "Supplier" means any Person who owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in the County of Los Angeles in which the equipment, goods, or materials of the general character described in the Proposal specifications and required under the Contract are regularly sold or leased to the public from its own inventory or otherwise procured in the usual course of its business. A "Dealer" or "Supplier" does not include a packager, broker, manufacturer's representative, or other person who arranges or expedites a transaction without taking ownership of the finished or assembled equipment, goods or materials prior to the sale or lease to the City.
9. "Local Business" means a business entity that occupies work space within the County, is in compliance with all applicable City and County licensing and tax laws, and can demonstrate one of the following: (1) it is headquartered in the County and physically conducts and manages all of its operations from a location in the County; (2) that at least 50 of its full time employees perform work within the boundaries of the County at least 60 percent of their total regular hours worked on an annual basis; or (3) that at least half of the full-time employees (50%) of the business work within the boundaries of the County at minimum of 60 percent of their total, regular hours worked on an annual basis.

- a. A business entity with multiple locations within the County, can aggregate 50 of its full-time employees working at least 60% of their regular hours from its different locations within the County to qualify as a Local Business.
- b. A business entity awarded a City contract under the LBPP, must carry out the services of the contract using employees whose exclusive, primary working location is in Los Angeles County.
- c. A joint venture must be a legally established entity and be certified as an LBE in order to participate in the LBPP. Individual LBE certification by one or more of the joint venture partners will not be considered sufficient to qualify for participation in the LBPP.
- d. A firm that is certified as a Local Small Business Enterprise (LSBE) with the Los Angeles County Office of Small Business will be verified as an LBE on BAVN upon request through the LBE affidavit, assuming the LSBE meets the certification qualifications.

D. Local Business Preference Program Participation Recognition

1. Qualifying contractors who participate in the LBPP by qualifying as a local business will receive 8% preference credit to their proposal in excess of \$150,000.00.
2. Qualifying contractors who participate in the LBPP by also qualifying as a Local Small Business or Local Transitional Employer will receive an additional 2% preference credit for each additional certification to their proposal in excess of \$150,000.00.
3. A Local Business that is not eligible for the additional preference, but that identifies a Subcontractor(s) that is certified by the DAA as a Local Small Business or a Local Transitional Employer (LTE), shall receive up to a maximum of 2% preference for each additional certification. The additional preference under this subsection shall be applied as follows:
  - a. A Local Business that identifies a Subcontractor certified by the DAA as a Local Small Business shall receive a 1% preference to the Proposal for every 10% percent of the cost of the proposed work to be performed by the qualifying Subcontractor.
  - b. A Local Business that identifies a Subcontractor certified as a Local Transitional Employer shall receive a 1% preference to the Proposal for every 10% percent of the cost of the proposed work to be performed by the qualifying subcontractor.
  - c. The Proposal must identify each Subcontractor, the proposed work of the Subcontractor, and the cost of the work for each Subcontractor.

4. A Proposal that does not qualify for the Local Business Preference may receive up to a 5% preference if it identifies a Subcontractor that is certified by the DAA as a Local Business, Local Small Business, or Local Transitional Employer.
  - a. The Proposal must identify each Subcontractor, the proposed work of the subcontractor, and the cost of the work for each Subcontractor.
  - b. The Subcontractor preference shall be applied to Proposals, where a 1% preference will be received for every 10% percent of the cost of the proposed work to be performed by the qualifying Subcontractor.
5. Preferences shall only be awarded to a Local Business when a minimum of two-thirds of the services provided under the contract are performed in Los Angeles County. Preferences shall only be awarded for equipment, goods or materials when the Local Business acts as a supplier or dealer (for a minimum of two thirds of the work), or designs, manufactures, or assembles the equipment, goods or materials, where a minimum of two thirds of the work, based on the dollar amount under the Contract, is performed in Los Angeles County.
6. The maximum combined preferences that may be awarded to a Proposal under this article shall not exceed 12% and the value of the combined preferences shall not exceed one million dollars.
7. A proposal preference does not reduce the contract amount.
8. In the event where a Local Business, bids on a City contract, and is determined by the Awarding Department, after the proposal deadline, to not qualify as a Local Business, the business will be eligible for the Local Business Subcontractor Preference of up to 5%, if it has identified a qualifying Local Subcontractor(s) to perform work under the contract.
  - a. The above exemption shall only apply where the non-compliance is an error or mistake. It shall not apply to a business that intentionally or fraudulently claims to be a Local Business through misleading or false statements.
  - b. It is the responsibility of the business registered on LABAVN as a certified Local Business to inform BCA via email at [bca.certifications@lacity.org](mailto:bca.certifications@lacity.org), that it no longer meets the certification criteria within 7days of the change. Failure to do so shall be construed as a misleading and/or false statement.

#### E. Failure to Comply & Penalties

1. The penalties in this subsection may be assessed on any Contractor that:
  - a. Upon receipt of information believed by the Awarding Authority to be reliable and which indicates that the Local Business no longer qualifies as a Local Business, Local Small Business and/or Local Transitional Employer for more

than 60 days during the entire time of the Contract, the Awarding Authority shall withhold or recover funds from the Contractor in an amount that represents the value of the proposal preference of the executed contract.

- b. If for any reason the Local Subcontractor, providing the basis for a Local Subcontractor Preference, is unable to, or does not, perform the work under the Contract; the Contractor shall, within 60 days, replace that Local Subcontractor with another Local Subcontractor. If the Contractor is unable to replace the Local Subcontractor specified in the Contract with another Local Subcontractor within 60 days, the Awarding Authority shall be entitled to withhold or recover funds from the Contractor in an amount that represents the value of the Proposal Preference.
- c. In the event that an investigation reveals that a business fraudulently represented itself as a Local Business for the purpose of gaining a preference under the LBPP, the business shall not be eligible for the Local Business status for up to five years from the date of disqualification. This also applies to any business that has received a preference, but fails to maintain its Local Business qualification for a cumulative of 60 days during the entire time of the contract.

2. The Awarding Authority may impose the following remedies:

- a. For proposals, the value of the proposal preference is determined by multiplying the percentage of the preference evaluation points awarded to the Contract dollar amount.
- b. Additional costs and expenses to the City resulting from the Contractor's failure to comply with the Article.
- c. Termination of all or part of the Contract.

3. Exception – Any Local Small Contractor that is found to have ascended to an income level that exceeds the maximum requirement of the certification qualifications as a Local Small Business during the execution of the Contract. In this instance, the Contractor's certification status will remain intact for the duration of the executed Contract. However, the executed Contract shall have no bearing on the Contractor's certification status for any future or pending bids, proposals, qualifications or quotes submitted for any other City contracting opportunities.

F. Complaints and Protests

- 1. All complaints and/or protests regarding qualifying local businesses and local subcontractors, including local small businesses and LTEs, claiming non-compliance by Awarding Authorities or its failure to maintain certification criteria, shall be made to the BCA/OCC either in writing or by email for further investigations. Complaints must be accompanied by documentation which substantiates the complainant's allegations.

2. Any complaints that meet the criteria of No. 1 may be investigated by BCA/OCC in its role as the Designated Administrative Agency.

Submit complaints to:

**By Mail**

**Bureau of Contract Administration  
Office of Contract Compliance  
Department of Public Works  
1149 South Broadway, Suite 300  
Los Angeles, CA 90015**

**By Email**

**[bca.biphelp@lacity.org](mailto:bca.biphelp@lacity.org)**

**CITY OF LOS ANGELES  
DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS AS-NEEDED VETERINARY SERVICES FOR  
AQUATIC ANIMALS AND MARINE INVERTEBRATE**

**November 2, 2021**

**Amendment 1**

**The section IX. EXHIBITS for the Request for Proposal is hereby amended.**

**The following text shall be removed:**

Exhibit E. Sample Contract for Aquatic Veterinarian - Please find a separate document that RAP intends to upload to LA BAVN prior to Mandatory Meeting.

**The removed text shall be replaced with the following:**

Exhibit E. Sample Contract for Aquatic Veterinarian - Please find a separate document that RAP uploaded to LA BAVN on November 2, 2021.

**CITY OF LOS ANGELES  
DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS AS-NEEDED VETERINARY SERVICES FOR  
AQUATIC ANIMALS AND MARINE INVERTEBRATE**

**November 9, 2021**

**Amendment 2**

**The document “Exhibit I - RFP LBPP Citywide 10.26.2021” is added to this RFP as Exhibit I and is part of this RFP.**

**The document entitled “Exhibit A - STANDARD PROVISIONS V.3 - REV 10-17 V.3” is hereby removed from this RFP. “Exhibit A - STANDARD PROVISIONS (Rev. 10.21) [v.4]” has been uploaded to the RFP and will replace “Exhibit A - STANDARD PROVISIONS V.3 - REV 10-17 V.3”.**

**Any reference to “Exhibit A - STANDARD PROVISIONS V.3 - REV 10-17 V.3” in the RFP and previously uploaded attachments and exhibits will now refer to “Exhibit A - STANDARD PROVISIONS (Rev. 10.21) [v.4]”.**

**Any reference to Rev. 10/17 or Rev. 3/09 of the Standard Provisions, will be replaced with Rev. 10/21[v.4] including, but not limited to:**

**VI. Proposal Items of the RFP**

**The following text shall be removed:**

(Rev. 10/17)[v.3]

**The removed text shall be replaced with the following:**

(Rev. 10/21)[v.4]

**VII. Contractual and Operating Responsibilities of the RFP**

**The following text shall be removed:**

(Rev. 10/17)[v.3]

**The removed text shall be replaced with the following:**

(Rev. 10/21)[v.4]

IX Exhibits

**The following text shall be removed:**

(Rev. 3/09)[v.3]

**The removed text shall be replaced with the following:**

(Rev. 10/21)[v.4]

Exhibit E – Sample Contract for Aquatic Veterinarian

**The following text shall be removed:**

Contractor agrees to comply with the Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 10/17)[v.3], attached hereto as Appendix 1.

**The removed text shall be replaced with the following:**

Contractor agrees to comply with the Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 10/21)[v.4], attached hereto as Appendix 1.

F. Incorporation of Documents

**The following text shall be removed:**

(Rev. 10.17)[ver.3]

**The removed text shall be replaced with the following:**

(Rev. 10.21)[ver.4]

# Required Insurance and Minimum Limits

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Agreement/Reference: \_\_\_\_\_

Evidence of coverages checked below, with the specified minimum limits, must be submitted and approved prior to occupancy/start of operations. Amounts shown are Combined Single Limits ("CSLs"). For Automobile Liability, split limits may be substituted for a CSL if the total per occurrence equals or exceeds the CSL amount.

## Limits

\_\_\_\_ **Workers' Compensation (WC) and Employer's Liability (EL)**

WC Statutory

EL \_\_\_\_\_

Waiver of Subrogation in favor of City

Longshore & Harbor Workers

Jones Act

\_\_\_\_ **General Liability**

Products/Completed Operations

Sexual Misconduct \_\_\_\_\_

Fire Legal Liability \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ **Automobile Liability** (for any and all vehicles used for this contract, other than commuting to/from work)

\_\_\_\_ **Professional Liability** (Errors and Omissions)

Discovery Period \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ **Property Insurance** (to cover replacement cost of building - as determined by insurance company)

All Risk Coverage

Boiler and Machinery

Flood \_\_\_\_\_

Builder's Risk

Earthquake \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_ **Surety Bonds** - Performance and Payment (Labor and Materials) Bonds

\_\_\_\_ **Crime Insurance**

**Other:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS  
FOR AS-NEEDED VETERINARIAN SERVICES FOR  
AQUATIC ANIMALS AND MARINE INVERTEBRATES

PROPOSAL SUBMISSION LETTER

Proposing Entity: Lance Adams, DVM

Entity Address: 14871 Quill Cir, Huntington Beach, CA 92647

Organization Type: Sole Proprietorship

Contact Name: Lance Adams

Contact Telephone: 562-833-8711

Contact Fax: none

Email Address: [ladams@lbaop.org](mailto:ladams@lbaop.org)

-Please withhold the following information in this submission from disclosure.

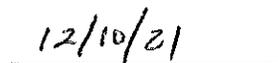
-Social Security number provided for tax identification purposes

-Name, addresses, and contact information of businesses or individuals listed as references

This proposer will indemnify the City and its officers, employees, and agents, and hold them harmless from any claim or liability and defend any action brought against them for it's or the City's refusal to disclose any information this proposer claims as copyrighted material, trade secrets, or other proprietary information that is protected from disclosure to any person making a request therefore.



Authorized Signature



Date

By signing, the proposer confirms and acknowledges acceptance of the terms and conditions set forth in this Request for Proposals for As-Needed Veterinarian Services for Aquatic Animals and Marine Invertebrates and the resulting contract, without exception.

Instructions: 1.) Complete the above; 2.) Provide the appropriate signature of an authorized person/officer authorized to bind the proposer; 3.) Submit one original wet signature with one copy of the original submitted proposal and copies of this letter with the remaining copies of the submitted proposal.

## Executive Summary

Lance Adams, DVM is a sole proprietorship business established in 2006 that provides veterinary consulting and veterinary services. As a sole proprietorship business there is no registration requirement with the California Secretary of State. This business is operated as an individual, has no employees and on average has an operating revenue of <\$10,000. Since 2007 (14 years), Lance Adams, DVM has provided contracted as-needed aquatic veterinary services for RAP at Cabrillo Marine Aquarium (CMA) through multiple agreements and contracts. There are no pending mergers and no proposed subcontractors.

Lance Adams, DVM proposes to continue providing as-needed contracted veterinarian services for aquatic animals and marine invertebrates at CMA by meeting the following requirements outlined in the RAP's RFP. Veterinary services recommended or performed by Lance Adams, DVM will be in compliance with AZA standards and guidelines. However, CMA staff will be solely responsible for approving those services on an as-needed basis to remain AZA compliant.

- A minimum of twice monthly inspections (visits) to CMA to provide services limited to a licensed veterinarian (examination, diagnosis, prescribe medication, and perform surgery). Provide a medical record of services provided to be maintained by CMA.
  - Provide standard portable medical equipment for the above veterinary services when not available at CMA (Xray, ultrasound, anesthesia/surgery equipment)
  - As needed arrange and help coordinate the transport animals to offsite locations for use of veterinary equipment not available at CMA
  - Fees associated with outside testing (not performed by Lance Adams, DVM) are the responsibility of CMA
- Provide on call availability (phone response) 24/7 for animal emergencies except with prior notification of unavailable periods. On-site response time will typically be 2hrs or less, but this can not be guaranteed.
  - CMA will be responsible for arranging alternative veterinary services if desired during periods of contractor unavailability.
- Provide consultation and training of the Aquarium staff during visits, or additionally as requested on an as-needed basis, to support the preventative animal medical program such as quarantine procedures, disease and parasite control, identification of disease symptoms, zoonosis prevention, and diet evaluations
- Provide consultation and training of the Aquarium staff during visits, or additionally as requested on an as-needed basis, in necropsy procedures and laboratory sample submissions for further outside diagnostic testing
  - Fees associated with outside testing (not performed by Lance Adams, DVM) are the responsibility of CMA
- Provide a review of necropsy data as requested on an as-needed basis
- Provide consultation, as requested on an as-needed basis, on the preparation of materials for AZA accreditation and participate in AZA inspections as related to the services provided as the contract veterinarian
- Maintain professional licensure as a veterinarian in good standing with the California State Veterinary Medical Board

-Provide business liability insurance in the amount of 2,000,000 and professional liability insurance in the amount of 1,000,000 as required by the City

### **Background and Experience**

I, Lance Adams, am uniquely qualified to fulfill the requirements of this RFP because I am a CA licensed veterinarian in good standing (Attachment 1, License) with specialty internship training in aquatic animal veterinary medicine and 20+ years employment as a veterinarian at a non-profit public aquarium (Attachment 2, Resume) in addition to serving as the Contract Veterinarian for Cabrillo Marine Aquarium for the past 14 years. I have extensive experience developing and administering a preventative and clinical care veterinary program at a public aquarium with collections of primarily marine fish and invertebrates and have access to and experience with specialized facilities and equipment for the diagnosis and treatment of aquatic animals and their diseases. I have a thorough knowledge of AZA standards and guidelines, have participated in six AZA inspections as the veterinarian, and have served as an AZA veterinary inspector for other institutions for >10years. In addition, I am a USDA accredited veterinarian (NVAP) for signing export health certificates for aquatic animals and maintain a Drug Enforcement Agency practitioners license should those credentials be required. I maintain professional membership in the American Veterinary Medical Association, American Association of Zoo Veterinarians, the International Association of Aquatic Animal Medicine, and the Association of Zoos and Aquariums. I regularly attend professional conferences by these organizations for professional development and maintain my continuing education requirements for licensure.

Lance Adams, DVM office is located in Huntington Beach, CA within the 2 hour response time requisite of the RFP. Additionally, the primary location of practice as a veterinarian listed on my license is 100 Aquarium Way, Long Beach, CA 90802 also within the 2 hour response time.

### **Contracts History**

Professional Services Contract S1152 with LA City RAP expired on February 10, 2020 but was extended for 2 years (through Feb 9, 2022) via RAP agreement #3795

Lance Adams, DVM has had no other contracts outside of LA City RAP.

### **References**

Since incorporation Lance Adams, DVM has primarily provided contracted as-needed veterinarian services for aquatic animals and marine invertebrates at Cabrillo Marine Aquarium.

Jose Bacallao, Exhibits Director  
Cabrillo Marine Aquarium  
3720 Stephen M. White Dr.  
San Pedro, CA 90731  
310-548-7480 - office  
310-872-8316 - mobile  
[jose.bacallo@lacity.org](mailto:jose.bacallo@lacity.org)

Jeff Landesman , Chief Aquarist

Cabrillo Marine Aquarium  
3720 Stephen White Dr  
San Pedro, CA 90731  
Phone: (310) 548-7479  
[Jeff.Landesman@Lacity.org](mailto:Jeff.Landesman@Lacity.org)

In 2016 and 2017, Lance Adams DVM provided non-contracted consulting aquatic veterinary services to California State University Long Beach at the Earl Burns Miller Japanese Garden.

Jeanette Schelin, Sr. Director  
EBM Japanese Garden  
California State University, Long Beach  
562-833-4106  
[Jeanette.Schelin@csulb.edu](mailto:Jeanette.Schelin@csulb.edu)

Personal employment reference as a licensed veterinarian in small animal private practice.

Sandra Fukomoto, Hospital Manager/Owner  
Long Beach Animal Hospital  
3816 E Anaheim Blvd  
Long Beach, CA 90804  
Phone: 562-434-9966

### Hourly Rate for Services

Lance Adams, DVM proposes billing for the following services in the following amounts.

<u>Service</u>	<u>Fee</u>
Travel time/expense to Cabrillo Marine Aquarium for scheduled site visits	no fee
Travel time/expense to and from Cabrillo Marine Aquarium for emergencies	\$75/hr <sup>a</sup>
Veterinary consulting and services during routine scheduled site visits	\$200/hr <sup>a</sup>
Veterinary services during emergency (on call) site visits	\$250/hr <sup>a</sup>
Any electronic or phone consulting/reviews or document preparation	\$200/hr <sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Services will be billed for a minimum of 1/2 hour

<sup>b</sup> Services will be billed for a minimum of ¼ hour